BRITISH ENACTMENTS

In Force in Indian States

VOLUME IX

General Appendices and Index

COMPILED BY

J M MACPHERSON

of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law and Secretary to the Government of Ind a Leg slat ve Department

SECOND EDITION

Revised and continued up to the 15th August 1899,

By A WILLIAMS, LL M, I C S

THIRD EDITION

Further revised and continued up to the 19th April 1913,

By O V. BOSANQUET, C I E, I C S

FOURTH EDITION

Further revised and continued up to the 31st May 1929,

By G G HOOPER, I C S

CALCUTTA: GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH
1931

Price Rs. 2-14 or 5s.

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of India Central Publication Branch, 3, Government Place, West, Calcutta, and from the following Agents :—

EUROPE.

[illegible] HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA,
India House, Aldwych, LONDON, W.C. 2.

And at all Booksellers.

INDIA AND CEYLON : Provincial Book Depôts.

[illegible]

[illegible]

The Standard Bookstall, Karachi, Quetta, Delhi, Murree and Rawalpindi.
The Karachi Book Depôt, Elphinstone Street, Camp, Karachi.
The English Bookstall, Karachi.
The Standard Bookstall, Quetta.
[illegible] & Co., Quetta.
[illegible], Rawalpindi, Murree and Lahore.
The Standard Book Depôt, Lahore, Nainital, Mussoorie, [illegible], Ambala Cantonment and Delhi.
N. B. Mathur, [illegible] Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.
[illegible], 28, [illegible] Allahabad.
[illegible], Allahabad.
[illegible], Allahabad.
[illegible] Book Depôt, [illegible], Agra.
[illegible] & Co., [illegible] Road, Cawnpore.
The [illegible] Book Depôt, [illegible] City—[illegible], Delhi.
[illegible] Press, Lucknow.
The Upper India Publishing House, Ltd., Literature Palace, [illegible] Park, Lucknow.
[illegible] & Sons, [illegible] Press, Lahore and Allahabad.
[illegible] & Sons, Booksellers, Anarkali, Lahore.
[illegible] Publishers and Publishers, [illegible] Road, Lahore.
The [illegible] Bookseller, Lahore.
The [illegible] Bookstall, Lahore.
The Proprietor, [illegible] Book Depôt, [illegible] Street, Lahore.
The [illegible] Co., Ltd., Lahore.
The [illegible] Book Society, Lahore.
The Commercial Book Co., Lahore.
The [illegible] Book Agency, [illegible] Road, Lahore.
Manager of the Imperial Book Depôt, 63, Chandney Chawk Street, Delhi.
J. M. Jaina & Bros., Delhi.
[illegible] Book Agency, New Delhi and Simla.
Oxford Book and Stationery Company, Delhi, Lahore, Simla, Meerut and Calcutta.
[illegible], American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.
The Modern Publishing House, Ltd., 30, Phayre Street, Rangoon.
[illegible] Book Club, Ltd., Rangoon.
Manager, The "Hitavada," Nagpur.
[illegible] Brothers, Booksellers and Stationers, Sitabaldi, Nagpur.
S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students & Co., Cooch Behar.
The Manager, Ceylon Observer, Colombo.
The Manager, The Indian Book Shop, Benares City.
Nandkishore & Bros., Chowk, Benares City.
The [illegible] Co-operative Trading Union, Ltd., Srivilliputtur (S. I. R.).
[illegible] & Sons, Patna City.
The [illegible] Emporium, Patna.
K. L. Mathur & Bros., Guzri, Patna City.
Kamala Book Stores, [illegible], Patna.
[illegible] & Bros., Ranchi.
[illegible] Brothers, Indore City.
[illegible] Ltd., Baroda.
M. C. Kothari, Raipura Road, Baroda.
The Hyderabad Book Depôt, Chaderghat, Hyderabad (Deccan).
Thakur & Co., Amraoti.
S. Krishnaswami & Co., Teppakulam P. O., Trichinopoly Fort.
National College Teachers' Union Book Depôt, Trichinopoly.
Superintendent, Bangalore Press, Lake View, Mysore Road, Bangalore City.

AGENT IN PALESTINE :—Steimatzky, Jerusalem.

CONTENTS.

GENERAL APPENDICES

		Page
I	—The Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902	3
II	—Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature in force in all States in India	7
III	—Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature containing provisions specially affecting States in India	13
IV	—Certain Orders relating to the exercise of jurisdiction over British Subjects in States in India	19
V	—Fees under the Indian Christian Marriage Act 1872 (XV of 1872)	27
VI	—Rules and Fees under the Births Deaths and Marriages Registration Act 1886 (VI of 1886)	31
VII	—Fees under the Indian Foreign Marriage Act 1903 (XIV of 1903)	43
VIII	—General Orders relating to extradition	47
IX	—Territorial limits of certain Indian Universities	55
X	—Delegation to Local Governments of power to sanction suits against Chiefs etc	59
XI	—Orders relating to the detention in asylums in British India of lunatics from certain States in India	63
XII	—General Orders relating to the Official Trustees Act 1913 (II of 1913)	67
XIII	—General Orders relating to the Administrator General's Act 1913 (III of 1913)	73
XIV	—Motor Vehicles (Native States) Rules 1916	9
XV	—General Orders relating to the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922)	83
XVI	—Application of the Revenue Recovery Act 1890 (I of 1890) to Administered Areas and recovery therein of revenue arrears accruing in British India	89
XVII	—Order regulating the publication of newspapers and other printed works in territories administered by the Governor General in Council beyond British India	93
XVIII	—Application of the Epidemic Diseases Act 1897 (III of 1897) to territories administered by the Governor General in Council beyond British India	97
XIX	—Order empowering British Courts beyond the limits of British India to send warrants for the execution of capital sentences to officers in charge of prisons in British India	101
XX	—*Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts of Indian States over Indian* Officers and soldiers of the Indian Army	105
XXI A	—Service and execution by British Courts in Indian States of summonses and decrees of British Courts and of Courts of Indian States	109
XXI B	—Service and execution by Courts in British India of summonses and decrees of Courts of Indian States	121
XXI C	—Service and execution by Courts of Indian States of summonses and decrees of Courts in British India and of British Courts in Indian States	155
XXI D	—Reciprocal service of summonses by British Courts in Indian States and by Courts outside India	159
XXII	—General Orders relating to the Indian Railways Act 1890 (IX of 1890) and the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905)	163
XXIII	—The Indian Arms Rules 1924	183

I.—The Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902.

British Enactments in Force in Indian States,

Volume IX.

I.—The Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902

No. 3917-I. A., dated the 12th September, 1902.—The following Order of His Majesty the King in Council which appeared in the *London Gazette* of the 13th June, 1902, is republished for general information.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

INDIAN (FOREIGN JURISDICTION) ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1902.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

THE 11TH DAY OF JUNE, 1902.

PRESENT.

The King's Most Excellent Majesty.

Lord President.
Earl of Kintore.
Lord Balfour of Burleigh.
Sir John Winfield Bonser.

WHEREAS by treaty, grant, usage sufferance and other lawful means, His Majesty the King has powers and jurisdiction, exercised on His behalf by the Governor General of India in Council, in India and in certain territories adjacent thereto:

Now, THEREFORE, His Majesty by virtue and in exercise of the powers by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act 1890, or otherwise in His Majesty vested, is pleased by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. This Order may be cited as the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council 1902.

II.—Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature in force in all States in India.

II —[1]Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature in force in all States in India

Year	No	Title	Extent of application
1860	XLV	Indian Penal Code	Applies to persons liable by any law passed by the Governor General in Council to be tried for an offence committed beyond the limits of British India and to any Native Indian subject of Her Majesty in any place without and beyond British India and to any other British subject and to any servant of the King whether a British subject or not within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India (see sections 3 and 4) Enhanced punishment may be given by Courts in British India for certain offences after previous convictions by British Courts in Indian States (see section 75)
1869	IV	Indian Divorce Act (amended by Act ... 1912)	[illegible]
1872	XV	Indian Christian [illegible]age Act 1872	[illegible] within the territories of Indian Princes and States in alliance with His Majesty (see section 1)
1873	X	Indian Oaths Act 1873	[illegible]
1874	III	Married Women's [illegible]perty Act 1874	[illegible]
	IX	European Vagrancy [illegible] 1874	[illegible] tates (see section 1) [3]

[1] This list is confined to Acts which are actually in force proprio vigore (to the extent specified) in Indian States Certain other Acts which are not in force beyond the limits of British India but which contain provisions specially affecting the States are separately enumerated in Appendix III See preface to this edition para 4

[2] See in connection with the application of this Act to British subjects in Indian States Thornton vs Thornton I L R 10 Bom 42

[3] Sections 4 to 16 (inclusive) 19 20 24 and 29 do not come into force in any of the dominions of the Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty not situate within the limits of any Presidency Governorship or Chief Commissionership in British India until such day or respective days as the Governor General in Council by notification in the Gazette of India appoints in this behalf

(By the amendment of section 1 made by the Devolution Act 1920 this power is to be exercised in the case of States in political relations with Local Governments by the Local Government by notification in the local official gazette With reference to this provision sections 4 to 9 (inclusive) and sections 19 20 24 and 29 were declared to come [illegible] States comprised in the Central India [illegible] er 1891 (Notification No 3918 I d[illegible] [illegible] lia, 1891 Pt I p 552), of His Exalte[illegible] [illegible] the 31st July 1890 (Notification No [illegible] of India 1890 Pt I p 597) and of [illegible] e 9th February, 1872 (Notification No [illegible] e of India 1872, Pt I p 188) and ir[illegible] from November 1870 (Notification No [illegible] of India 1870 Pt I, p 723)

 II.—Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature in force in all States in India.

Year.	No.	Title.	Extent of application.
1875	IX	Indian Majority Act, 1875.	Applies to subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty (see section 1).
1885	XIII	Indian Telegraph Act, 1885.	Applies to— (a) all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty in any place without and beyond British India, (b) all other British subjects within the territories of any State in India, and (c) all servants of the King, whether British subjects or not, within the territories of any State in India (see section 1 (2)).
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act, 1886.	Applies to British subjects in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty (see section 2).
1887	X	Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887.	Applies— (a) to all subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty; (b) to all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty without and beyond British India; and (c) subject to certain exceptions, to vessels carrying more than thirty passengers, being Natives of Asia or Africa; (see section 2).
"	XIV	Indian Marine Act, 1887	Applies to persons employed or serving in or belonging to the Indian Marine whose vessels are within the limits of Indian waters, as defined by the Indian Marine Service Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict., c. 38).
1888	IV	Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888.	Purports to subject persons belonging to Indian Reserve Forces to military law in the same manner, and to the same extent, as persons belonging to His Majesty's Indian Forces [*i.e.*, when serving in Indian States as well as elsewhere.]
1890	IX	Indian Railways Act, 1890.	Applies to all subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty, and to all Indian subjects of His Majesty without and beyond British India and those dominions, *see* section 1 (2).
1898	VI	Indian Post Office Act, 1898	Applies to— (a) all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty in any place without and beyond British India; (b) all other British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India; and (c) all servants of the King, whether British subjects or not, within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India, *see* section 1 (2). Provides for the establishment of Post Offices beyond the limits of British India.

Year.	No.	Title.	Extent of application.
1903	XIV	Indian Foreign Marriage Act, 1903.	Applies— (a) to all British subjects, and (b) to all servants of the King, whether British subjects or not, in the *territories of any Prince or State in* India, *see* section 1 (3).
1908	VI	Explosive Substances Act, 1908.	Applies to— (a) all native Indian subjects of His Majesty in any place without and beyond British India, (b) all other British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India *See* Section 1 (2)
1911	VIII	Indian Army Act, 1911 .	*Applies to Indian officers, soldiers, and followers* of His Majesty's Indian Forces wherever serving, including States in India Section 5 also provides for the application of the *provisions of the Act, to any force raised or* maintained in India under the authority of the *Governor General in Council*
1913	II	Official Trustees Act, 1913	Applies [*see* section 1 (2)] to all British and Indian subjects of His Majesty in the territories of *States in India, which for the purposes of the* Act may be included in a Presidency [section *2 (5)*] or *province (section 31)*
"	III	Administrator General's Act, 1913.	*Applies [see section 1 (2)] to all British* and [illegible]
1920	XLIX	The Auxiliary Force Act, 1920.	Applies to European British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India [section *1 (2)*]
1922	XI	The Indian Income-tax *Act, 1922.*	Applies within the dominions of Princes and *Chiefs in India in alliance with His Majesty* to British *subjects in those dominions* who are in the service of the Government of India or of [illegible] established in the exercise of [illegible]
1923	VII	The Indian Naval Armament Act, 1923	Applies to all subjects and *servants of* His Majesty in *parts of India outside* British *India* [section 1 (2)]
"	XIX	The Indian Official *Secrets Act, 1923.*	Applies to all subjects of His Majesty and *servants of the Crown within* the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty [section 1 (2)]

Year.	No.	Title.	Extent of application.
1875	IX	Indian Majority Act, 1875.	Applies to subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty (*see* section 1).
1885	XIII	Indian Telegraph Act, 1885.	Applies to— (*a*) all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty in any place without and beyond British India, (*b*) all other British subjects within the territories of any State in India, and (*c*) all servants of the King, whether British subjects or not within the territories of any State in India [*see* section 1 (2)].
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act, 1886.	Applies to British subjects in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty (*see* section 2).
1887	X	Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887.	Applies— (*a*) to all subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty; (*b*) to all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty without and beyond British India; and (*c*) subject to certain exceptions, to vessels carrying more than thirty passengers, being Natives of Asia or Africa; (*see* section 2).
"	XIV	Indian Marine Act, 1887	Applies to persons employed or serving in or belonging to the Indian Marine whose vessels are within the limits of Indian waters, as defined by the Indian Marine Service Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict., c. 38).
1888	IV	Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888.	Purports to subject persons belonging to Indian Reserve Forces to military law in the same manner, and to the same extent, as persons belonging to His Majesty's Indian Forces [*i.e.*, when serving in Indian States as well as elsewhere.]
1890	IX	Indian Railways Act, 1890.	Applies to all subjects of His Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty, and to all Indian subjects of His Majesty without and beyond British India and those dominions, *see* section 1 (2).
1898	VI	Indian Post Office Act, 1898.	Applies to— (*a*) all Native Indian subjects of His Majesty in any place without and beyond British India; (*b*) all other British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India; and (*c*) all servants of the King, whether British subjects or not, within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India, *see* section 1 (2). Provides for the establishment of Post Offices beyond the limits of British India.

Year	No	Title.	Extent of application
1903	XIV	Indian Foreign Marriage Act, 1903	Applies— (a) to all British subjects and (b) to all servants of the King whether British subjects or not, in the territories of any Prince or State in India, *see* section 1 (3)
1908	VI	Explosive Substances Act, 1908	Applies to— (a) *all native Indian subjects of His Majesty* in any place without and beyond British India, (b) all other British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India *See* Section 1 (2)
1911	VIII	Indian Army Act, 1911 .	Applies to Indian officers soldiers, and followers of His Majesty s Indian Forces wherever serving including States in India Section 5 also provides for the application of the provisions of the Act, to any force raised or maintained in India under the authority of the Governor General in Council
1913	II	Official Trustees Act, 1913	Applies [*see* section 1 (2)] to all British and Indian subjects of His Majesty in the territories of States in India which for the purposes of the Act may be included in a Presidency [section 2 (5)] or province (section 31)
„	III	Administrator General s Act, 1913	*Applies* [*see section* 1 (2)] *to all British and*
1920	XLIX	The Auxiliary Force Act, 1920	Applies to European British subjects within the territories of any Prince or Chief in India [section 1 (2)]
1922	XI	The Indian Income tax Act, 1922	Applies within the dominions of Princes and Chiefs in India in alliance with His Majesty [illegible]
1923	VII	The Indian Naval Armament Act, 1923	Applies to all subjects and servants of His Majesty in parts of India outside British India [section 1 (2)]
„	XIX	The Indian Official Secrets Act, 1923	Applies to all subjects of His Majesty and servants of the Crown within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with His Majesty [section 1 (2)]

III.—Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature containing provisions specially affecting States in India.

III.—[1]Acts of the Governor General in Council and of the Indian Legislature containing provisions specially affecting States in India.

Year.	No.	Title.	Provisions.
1872	I	Indian Evidence Act, 1872	Section 79 declares that every document pur-
1878	VIII	Sea Customs Act, 1878	Section 19 empowers the Governor General in Council to prohibit or restrict the importation or exportation of goods into or out of British India, or any specified part thereof, either generally or from or to any specified country, region, port or place beyond the limits of British India
1890	I	Revenue Recovery Act, 1890.	Section 8 provides for the recovery in British India of certain public demands arising in local areas beyond British India when this Act has been applied thereto[2]
1898	III	Lepers Act, 1898 . .	Section 10 provides for the reception in leper asylums in British India of lepers from territories of Princes and States in India
"	V	Code of Criminal Procedure[3].	anywhere Chapter XL provides for the issue of commissions for the examination of witnesses residing in the dominions of Princes or States in alliance with His Majesty.
1900	III	Prisoners Act, 1900 .	Section 15 empowers officers in charge of prisons outside the Presidency towns to give effect to any sentence or order or warrant for the d

[1] These Acts extend only to British India There are of course many such Acts which affect Indian States in various ways Those specified in this list are, for the most part, Acts under which notifications have been issued which are included ... rence, as explained in paragraph 4

[2] For ... Appendix XVI.

[3] The ... dure for the time being in force in ... to procedure, to such modifications as the Governor General in Council from time to time directs) to British subjects beyond British India by notification No 1863-I. A , dated the 13th May, 1904—printed in Appendix IV.

Year.	No.	Title.	Provisions.
1900	III	Prisoners Act, 1900—*contd.*	(*b*) by any Court in the territories of any Prince or State in India— (*i*) if the presiding Judge or one of the Judges is an officer of the British Government authorized to sit as such Judge by the Prince or State or by the Governor General in Council, and (*ii*) if the reception, detention, or imprisonment in British India of persons sentenced by such Court has been authorised by the Governor General in Council or by the Local Government, or (*c*) by any other Court in the territories of any Prince or State in India with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council or the Local Government in each case. Section 18 provides in certain circumstances for the execution in British India of capital sentences passed by British Courts without British India, and directs that the Courts mentioned in section 15 (*b*) (*i*) shall be deemed to be British Courts for the purposes of this section.
1903	XV	Indian Extradition Act, 1903.	Chapter III provides for the surrender of fugitive criminals, in the case of Indian States. Chapter VI provides for the execution of commissions issued by Criminal Courts outside British India.
1904	VIII	Indian Universities Act, 1904.	Section 27 provides for the inclusion of Indian States in the territorial limits within which certain Indian Universities exercise powers.[1]
1908	V	Code of Civil Procedure	Section 29 provides for the service by Courts in British India of the summonses of any Civil or Revenue Court beyond British India which either has been established or continued by the Governor General in Council or has been notified[2] for the concession. Rule 26[2] of Order V in the First Schedule provides for the service in foreign territory of the summonses of Courts in British India. Section 43 provides for the execution in British India of decrees of Courts in foreign territory established or continued by the Governor General in Council. Section 44[3] provides for the execution in British India of decrees of Civil or Revenue Courts of Indian States.

[1] *See* notification No. 717, dated the 20th August, 1904, printed in Appendix IX.
[2] *See* notification No. 323-I., dated the 15th May, 1929. *Printed in Appendix* XXI-B.
[3] *See* notification No. 321-I., dated the 15th May, 1929. Printed in Appendix XXI-B.

Year.	No.	Title.	Provision
1908	V	Code of Civil Procedure —*contd*	Section 45 provides for the execution of decrees of Courts in British India by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in foreign territory [1] Section 77 provides for the examination of witnesses residing beyond British India Section 78 provides for the execution and return of commissions issued by Courts beyond the limits of British India established or continued by the Governor General in Council Sections 84 to 87[2] deal with suits by or against any Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief, whether in subordinate alliance with the British Government or otherwise, or any Ambassador or Envoy of a foreign State Schedule I, Order XXXII, Rule 16, except a Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief suing or being sued in the name of his State by the direction of the Governor General in Council or a Local Government from the provisions of order XXXII (suits by or against minors or persons of unsound mind)
1912	IV	Indian Lunacy Act, 1912	Sections 98 and 99 provide for the reception and detention of lunatics in asylums in British India under orders or warrants issued by Courts beyond the limits of British India
..	VI	Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912	Section 19 specifies requirements as to Companies constituted outside British India which establish a place of business or appoint an agent in British India
1913	VII	Indian Companies Act, 1913.	Section 90 authorises a Company to empower any person as its attorney to execute deeds on its behalf in any place not situate in British India Section 91 empowers a Company to have an official seal for use in places outside British India, and to authorise its agents to affix the same to any deed or other document to which the Company is party in such places. The proviso to section 109 extends the period within which the prescribed particulars of a mortgage or charge created out of British India, comprising solely property situate outside British India with the instrument (if any) by wh[illegible] [illegible] comprises property outside British India

[1] *See* the notifications printed in Appendix XXI-A
[2] For notification under section 86, *see* Appendix X.

Year.	No.	Title.	Provisions.
1913	VII	Indian Companies Act, 1913—*contd.*	Section 245 provides that affidavits may be sworn before any Court authorised or continued by the Governor General in Council. Section 277 specifies the information required from Companies outside British India, which have a place of business in British India.
1914	III	Indian Copyright Act, 1914.	Section 6 prohibits the importation into British India of copies made out of British India, of any work in which copyright subsists, which if made in British India would infringe copyright.
„	VIII	Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1914.	Section 14 empowers the Governor General in Council to make rules— (*a*) for the grant and authentication of any travelling passes, certificates or authorities for the use of persons temporarily taking their motor vehicles out of British India or to drivers of such vehicles when proceeding out of British India for the purpose of driving such vehicles, and (*b*) prescribing the conditions[1] subject to which motor vehicles brought temporarily into British India by persons intending to make a temporary stay there may be possessed, used and driven.
1921	XVIII	Maintenance Orders Enforcement Act, 1921.	The Governor General in Council may, by notification, declare that this Act applies in respect of any State in India, and where such a declaration has been made, this Act shall apply as if such State were a reciprocating territory (section 3 (2)).

Act of the Governor General.*

Year.	No.	Title.	Provisions.
1922	..	The Indian States (Protection against Disaffection) Act.	An Act to prevent the dissemination, by means of books, newspapers and other documents, of matter calculated to bring into hatred or contempt or to excite disaffection against Princes or Chiefs of States in India or the Government or Administration established in such States.

[1] *See* the Motor Vehicles (Native States) Rules, 1916. Printed in Appendix XIV.
* Under section 67-B of the Government of India Act.

IV.—Certain Orders relating to the exercise of jurisdiction over British Subjects in States in India.

IV —Certain Orders relating to the Exercise of Jurisdiction over British Subjects in States in India

Criminal law and procedure of British India applicable to British subjects in the territories outside British India in which jurisdiction is exercised by the Governor General in Council

No 1863-I 1 , dated the 13th May 1904 —In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, the Governor General in Council is pleased with effect from the 1st day of June, 1904 to direct that, for the purposes of any power or jurisdiction exrcised under that Order, the law relating to offences and to criminal procedure for the time being in force in British India shall, subject as to procedure to such modifications as the Governor General in Council from time to time directs apply so far as applicable to all subjects of His Majesty

[*Gazette of India* 1904 Pt I p 365]

[1]*Jurisdiction of High Courts over European British subjects in Indian States*

No 580 D , dated the 26th January, 1917 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 109, sub section 1 of the Government of India Act 1915 (5 and 6 Geo V, Ch 61), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No 853 I B , dated the 16th April, 1913 as amended by the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department No 1589-I B dated the 2nd August 1916 the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that original and appellate criminal jurisdiction over European British subjects of His Majesty [2][for the time being within] the territories of the States of India named below shall until the Governor General in Council otherwise orders be exercised by the High Courts of Judicature established at Fort William in Bengal Madras, Bombay Allahabad and Patna [3] respectively, as follows —

By the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in—

Nepal

Sikkim

[1] For the Khairpur State and States in the political charge of the Government of the Central Provinces *see* notification No 61 I dated the 22nd January, 1924 and No 270-I dated the 19th May 1924 *Gazette of India* 1924 Pt I, pp 84 and 358 respectively

[2] Substituted by notification No 880-I B dated the 24th May 1917 *Gazette of India*, 1917 Pt I p 598

[3] And Lahore *See* the addition at the end of the notification

The States in the political control of the Government of Bengal.

The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner of Assam.

BY THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT MADRAS IN—

Mysore.

Pudukkottai.

Banganapalle.

Sandur.

The portion of the Kalahandi State occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram section of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway.

BY THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY IN—

Baroda.

[1][Gwalior and Khaniadhana, other than the portions of those States occupied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Midland section (including the Scindia State Railway), north of Lalitpur.]

Hyderabad.

The States in Central India other than those in the Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies.

The States in Rajputana excluding the portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra-Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpur-Achnera section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway.

The States in the political control of the Government of Bombay [2][other than the Khairpur State].

[3][The States within the political charge of the Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]

[4]* * * * * *

[5][The District of Abu.]

---

[1] Added by notification No. 878-I. B., dated the 15th March, 1921. *Gazette of India*, 1921, Pt. I, p. 438.

[2] Added by notification No. 59-I., dated the 21st January, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 83.

[3] Added by notification No. 471-I., dated the 3rd October, 1924. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p. 351.

[4] Omitted by notification No. 59-I., dated the 21st January, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 83.

[5] Added by notification No. 2229-I. B., dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1637.

By the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad in—

The States in Central India in the Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies

Baghelkhand	Bundelkhand	
Baraundha	Ajaigarh	Garrauli
Bhaisaunda	Alipura	Gaurihar.
Jaso	Banka Pahari	Jigni
Kamta Rajaula	Baoni	Lughasi
Kothi	Beri	Naigawan Rebai
Maihar	Bihat	Orchha
Nagod	Bijawar	Panna
Pahra	Bijna	Samthar
Paldeo	Charkhari	Sarila
Rewa	Chhatarpur	Tori Fatehpur
Sohawal	Datia	The Alampur Pargana of Indore
Taraon	Dhurwai	

[1][The portions of the Gwalior and Khaniadhana States occupied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Midland section (including the Scindia State Railway), North of Lalitpur]

The portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra-Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpur-Achnera section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway

The portions of the Patna State occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram section of the Bengal Nagpur Railway

The States in the Political control of the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh

[2]* * * * * *

By the High Court of Judicature at Patna in—

The States in the political control of the Government of Bihar and Orissa excluding the portions of the Kalahandi and Patna States occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram section of the Bengal Nagpur Railway

Provided that all proceedings pending at the date of this notification shall be carried on as if this notification had not been issued

---

[1] Added by notification No 878-I B dated the 15th March, 1921, Gazette of India 1921 Pt I p 438

[2] Omitted by notification No 59 I dated the 21st January 1924, Gazette of India 1924 Pt I, p 83

[1][BY THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT LAHORE IN—

Jammu and Kashmir.

Kalat.

Las Bela.

The territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent.

The States in the Punjab.

The territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, as such Aegnt.]

[*Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 141.]

Justices of the Peace to commit for trial to the High Court having jurisdiction.

No. 582-D., dated the 26th January, 1917.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 2616-I., dated the 6th August, 1890, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a Justice of the Peace for the time being in any Native State, Territory or Chiefship specified in the notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, Nos. 580-D. and 581-D.,[2] dated the 26th January, 1917, shall commit for trial to the High Court which under those notifications has original and appellate criminal jurisdiction in pursuance of section 109, sub-section 1 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. V, Ch. 61), over European British subjects [3][for the time being within] such State, Territory or Chiefship.

[*Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 142.]

Justices of the Peace invested with powers of Magistrates of the 1st class and to hold inquests.

No. 319-D., dated the 16th January, 1917.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign

[1] Added by notification No. 90-J. B.-S., dated the 1st April, 1919. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1919, p. 305.
[2] Printed Vol. IV, p. 70.
[3] Substituted by notification No. 881-J. B., dated the 24th May, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 958.

Department, No. 680 I. B., dated the 19th March, 1912, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct :—

(1) that any European British subject appointed either by name or by virtue of his office to be a Justice of the Peace in or for any country or place beyond the limits of British India shall have, in regard to European British subjects and persons accused of having committed offences jointly with European British subjects, all the powers of a Magistrate of the 1st Class under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898), and in addition all powers under sections 186 and 190 of the said Code ;

(2) that any European British subject appointed either by name or by virtue of his office to be a Justice of the Peace in or for any country or place beyond the limits of British India shall have power to hold inquests under section 174 of the said Code ;

(3) that the person for the time being discharging the duties of the District Magistrate of Bangalore appointed under the Code of Criminal Procedure as applied to that place in the modified form specified in the second entry in the second column against item 59 of the schedule to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 318 D.[1], dated the 16th January, 1917, shall have, in regard to European British subjects and persons accused of having committed offences jointly with European British subjects, all the powers of a District Magistrate under the Code of Criminal Procedure as applied to that place by the first entry in the second column against item 59 of the said schedule of the said notification.

[*Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 117.]

[1] *See* now notification No. 961 I, dated the 24th April 19[illegible], Printed Vol. VI

V.—Fees under the Indian Christian Marriage Act, 1872 (XV of 1872).

V.—Fees under the Indian Christian Marriage Act, 1872 (XV of 1872).

No. 1586 E., dated the 29th August, 1892.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 84 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act (XV *of* 1872), the Governor General in Council is pleased, so far as regards Christian subjects of Her Majesty within the territories of Native Princes or States [1] in India for the time being in alliance with Her Majesty (excepting the Native States which are situate within or border on the presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay, but including the territories of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore and those administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent), to fix the following scale of fees to be charged under the Act, and to make the following rules in regard to the disposal of such fees :—

I.—*Scale of Fees.*

		Rs.	A.	P.
1	For receiving each notice of marriage	1	0	0
2	For publishing each notice of marriage	2	0	0
3	For the issuing of each certificate of marriage by a Marriage Registrar	5	0	0
4	For registering each marriage by a Marriage Registrar	3	0	0
5	For entering each protest against or prohibition of the issue of a marriage certificate by a Marriage Registrar	10	0	0
6	For [illegible]	1	0	0
7	For every additional year	0	4	0
8	For granting a copy of any entry in marriage register books or certificates or duplicates or copies thereof under sections 63 and 79	1	0	0

II.—*Rules.*

I. Fees levied by Marriage Registrars, being Government servants must until further notice, be paid into the Government Treasury, and shall be credited to provincial services or in such other manner as may be directed by the Government of India. Marriage Registrars who are not Government servants are permitted to retain for their own use any fees which they may receive under the first part of this notification.

II. The fees chargeable under the first part of this notification shall not be levied when the parties concerned are officers or others in the Military or Naval services of Her Majesty.

[1] These rules do not apply to the District of Abu *vide* notification No. 2924 I. B. dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1636.

III. Marriage Registrars are authorised to remit any portion, not exceeding three-fourths, of the fees in cases in which they may consider the parties unable to pay such fees in full.

2. The following notifications are hereby cancelled:—

* * * * * *

[*Gazette of India*, 1892, Pt. I, p. 564.]

VI.—Rules and Fees under the Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act, 1886 (VI of 1886).

VI.—Rules and Fees under the Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act, 1886 (VI of 1886)

[1]*No. 1173, dated the 19th July, 1888.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following rules made under sections 26, 28, and 36 of the Births, Deaths, and Marriages Registration Act, No. VI of 1886.

1. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(*1*) "the Act" means the Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act, 1886;

(*2*) "schedule" means a schedule to these rules;

(*3*) "Registrar General" and "Registrar" mean, respectively, Registrar General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages and a Registrar of Births and Deaths appointed under the Act; and

(4) "sign" used with reference to a person who is unable to write his name includes mark.

2. Notices of births and deaths shall be in the forms set forth in Schedule A and Schedule B, respectively.

3. Every such notice shall be signed by the person giving it, and shall specify the capacity in which the person claims to be authorized to give it.

4. Every such notice shall ordinarily be presented to the Registrar for the local area in which the birth or death occurred within three months of the date of the birth or death to which it refers, as the case may be:

Provided that the Registrar may, of his own authority, for any reason which he considers sufficient, accept notice of a birth or death at any time within six months from the date of its occurrence, and with the special sanction in writing of the Registrar-General after that time.

5. An appeal against an order of a Registrar refusing to register a birth or death on any other ground than that referred to in proviso (*a*) to section 19 of the Act shall lie to the Registrar-General, who may, in his discretion, either confirm the order of the Registrar, or direct him to register the birth or death.

6. Registers of births and deaths shall be kept in the forms set forth in Schedule C and Schedule D, respectively.

7. When a birth or death has occurred during a journey,

[1] In the Punjab revised schedules A and B have been substituted by notification No. 273, dated the 4th February 1913, *Punjab Gazette*, 1913, Pt. I, p. 118.

or when the person giving notice of a birth or death was compelled by duty, or urgent necessity, or unavoidable accident, to leave the local area in which such birth or death occurred so soon after its occurrence that he was unable to give the prescribed notice to the Registrar for that local area,

any Registrar may receive notice of such birth or death, and register the same as if it were a birth or death which had occurred within the local area for which he has been appointed.

8. The provisions of Rule 4, as to the time within which notice of a birth or death must be given, shall apply to every notice of a birth or death given under the circumstances described in the last foregoing rule.

9. In every case of a birth or death admitted to registration under Rule 7, the Registrar to whom the notice of the birth or death is given shall record in his register the reason why the notice was not given to the Registrar of the local area within which the birth or death occurred; and shall within one week from the date of the registration of the birth or death forward to the Registrar-General, and to the Registrar of the local area within which the birth or death occurred, a copy of the entry in the register relating to the birth or death.

Every Registrar shall paste into a book kept by him for the purpose all copies of entries received by him under this rule, and the book containing the copies shall be, at all reasonable times, open to inspection by any person desiring to inspect it.

10. The Registrar for any local area including a port may register any birth or death which has occurred on the high seas on board any ship arriving at such port:

Provided that notice of the birth or death is given to such Registrar within sixty days after the arrival of the ship.

In the notice of such birth or death, and the entry thereof in the register, there shall be specified, in lieu of the name of the place at which, the name of the ship on which the event occurred, and the name of the Commander of the ship, and the approximate latitude and longitude of the ship's position at the time of the birth or death.

11. Every certificate of registration of a birth or death given by a Registrar under section 23 of the Act shall be in the form set forth in Schedule E.

12. At the foot of every copy of an entry given under section 9 or section 25 of the Act there shall be written a certificate, dated and subscribed by the Registrar-General or officer authorized under section 9, or by the Registrar, as the case may be, that the copy is a true copy of the entry.

13 Every Registrar shall keep in the form set forth in Schedule F, a register of all certificates of registration and copies of entries given by him

Every Registrar General shall keep a register in a similar form of all copies given by him of entries in the certified copies of the registers sent to his office

14 The copies of entries of births and deaths which Registrars are required by section 24 of the Act to send to the Registrar General, shall be certified in the form set forth in Schedule G and shall be sent at intervals of three months on or as nearly as possible after the 1st January April, July and October in each year

Should no entries be made in a register during the preceding three months a certificate to this effect shall be sent to the Registrar General

15 The indexes which are required by section 7 of the Act to be made of the certified copies of registers of births deaths and marriages sent to the office of the Registrar General shall be in the forms set forth in Schedule H Schedule I and Schedule J respectively

Every entry in an index shall be made alphabetically with reference to the initial letter of the name of the person indicated by the entry

In the index of certified copies of entries of marriages the names of both the husband and the wife must be indexed

In the case of a person of European descent the initial letter will be the first letter of the surname and in the case of any other person, the first letter of his name and not that of his rank title or class

16 A Registrar may of his own motion correct in manner prescribed in section 28 of the Act any error in form made in an entry of a birth or death in a register of births or register of deaths kept by him under the Act

In every case in which an entry is corrected under this rule intimation thereof shall (if practicable) be communicated within one week from the date of the correction being made to the person who gave the notice of the birth or death

17 When an error in substance in any entry of a birth or death in a register of births or register of deaths is asserted to have been made the Registrar may correct the error in manner prescribed in section 28 of the Act on application made in writing and signed in the presence of two witnesses attesting the signature by any person authorised under section 20 or 21, as the case may be to give notice of the birth or death to which the entry relates

Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the application is well founded

An appeal against an order of a Registrar under this rule refusing to correct an asserted error in an entry in a register shall lie to the Registrar-General, who may, in his discretion, either confirm the order of the Registrar or direct him to correct the error.

18. Without the special sanction in writing of the Registrar-General, an application for the correction of an entry in a register of births or register of deaths shall not be entertained after the expiration of one year from the date on which the notice of the birth or death was given.

19. The sums specified in Schedule K shall be the fees payable under the sections of the Act there referred to:

Provided that soldiers and non-commissioned officers of Her Majesty's Regular Forces, and all seamen, shall be exempted from the payment of any fees.

20. [1]Every Registrar-General and every Registrar who is a Government servant and not a Minister of Religion shall keep a register, in the form set forth in Schedule L, of all fees realised under these rules, and shall forward such fees at the end of each month to the nearest treasury to be credited to Government. The Treasury Officer shall give each Registrar a certificate of the amount so credited, and the Registrar shall send a copy of the certificate to the Registrar-General. Registrars who are not Government servants or who are Ministers of Religion may retain for their own use any fees which they may realize under these rules.

SCHEDULES.

Schedule A.

Notice of a Birth.

(*Rule 2.*)

To the Registrar of Births and Deaths for (*local area or class*).

I, A. B. (*name, description and residence*), being (*here state the capacity in which the person claims to be authorised to give the notice*), hereby give notice, for the purposes of section 19, Act VI of 1886, that on (*date*) at (*place*) I, A. B. or my wife, C. D. *or* C. D. (*name and description*), was delivered of a   , and I request that the said birth may be registered.

Signature.

---

[1] Substituted by notification No. 185, dated the 27th July, 1894. *Gazette of India*, 1894, Pt. I, p. 436.

SCHEDULE B

Notice of a Death

(Rule 2.)

To the Registrar of Births and Deaths for (*local area or class*)

I, A B (*name, description and residence*), being (*here state the capacity in which the person claims to be authorised to give the notice*), hereby give notice, for the purposes of section 19, Act VI of 1886, that on (*date*) at (*place*) my (*state relationship*) C D (*name and description*), *or* C D (*name and description*), died of ,
and I request that the said death may be registered.

Signature

SCHEDULE C

Register of Births

(Rule 6.)

1 Serial number
2 Date of birth
3 Place of birth
4 Name, if any
5 Sex
6 Name, race, religion and occupation of father
7 Name, race, and religion of mother
8 Signature, description, and residence of person giving notice
9 Signature, description, and residence of mother, and person acknowledging himself to be father (*column only to be used in the case referred to in section 19, proviso (b), and section 22, sub-section (3).*)
10 Reason why notice was not given to Registrar within whose local area birth occurred (*column only to be used in the case of a birth registered under Rule 7*)
11 Date of registration
12 Signature of Registrar
13 Rectification of error in entry

Schedule D.

Register of Deaths.

(Rule 6.)

1. Serial number.
2. Date of death.
3. Place of death.
4. Name, sex, race, religion, and occupation of deceased.
5. Names, race, religion, and occupation of parents of deceased.
6. When deceased was a married woman or a widow, name, race, religion and occupation of her husband or late husband.
7. Age of deceased.
8. Cause of death.
9. Signature, description, and residence of person giving notice.
10. Reason why notice was not given to Registrar within whose local area death occurred (*column only to be used in the case of a death registered under Rule 7*).
11. Date of registration.
12. Signature of Registrar.
13. Rectification of error in entry.

Schedule E.

Certificate of Registration of Birth or Death.

(Rule 11.)

Certified that I have this day registered the birth (*or* death) to which the entry in the Register of Births (*or* Deaths), of which a true copy is above written, relates.

Dated the   of

A. B.,

Registrar of Births and Deaths
for (*local area or class*).

SCHEDULE F

Register of Certificates of Registration or Copies of Entries granted

(Rule 13)

1 Serial number
2 Name and residence of person applying for certificate or copy
3 Date of application
4 Nature of certificate or copy granted
5 Date of grant of certificate or copy
6 Fee paid
7 Initials of Registrar
8 Remarks

SCHEDULE G

Certificate of truth of copies of entries sent to Registrar General

(Rule 14)

Certified that the above, which contains entries from No regarding to No regarding , is a true copy of all the entries in the Register of Births (*or* Register of Deaths, *as the case may be*) kept by me for the three months ending the day of , 18
Dated the of

Signature
Registrar of Births and Deaths for (*local area or class*)

SCHEDULE H

Index of certified copies of Registers of Births

(Rule 15)

Name and sex
Father's name
Date
Place
Reference to certified copy of register

SCHEDULE I.

Index of certified copies of Registers of Deaths.

(Rule 15.)

Name and sex.

Father's name.

Date.

Place.

Reference to certified copy of register.

SCHEDULE J.

Index of certified copies of entries of Marriages.

(Rule 15.)

Name of (husband) (wife).

Date.

Place.

Reference to certified copy of entry.

SCHEDULE K.

Fees leviable under sections 8, 23, and 25 of the Act.

(Rule 19.)

	RS.	A.	P.
(i) Under section 8 for inspection of indexes in the office of a Registrar-General—			
(*a*) For the first year	1	0	0
(*b*) For every additional year, four annas up to a maximum for one inspection of	5	0	0
(*ii*) Under section 8 for each copy of an entry in a certified copy of a register in the office of a Registrar-General	1	0	0
(*iii*) Under section 23 for a certificate of registration of birth or death	1	0	0
(*iv*) Under section 25 for search in a register of births or deaths—			
(*a*) for the first year	1	0	0
(*b*) for every additional year, four annas up to a maximum for one search of	5	0	0
(*v*) Under section 25 for each copy of an entry given by a Registrar	1	0	0

SCHEDULE L

Register of Fees

(Rule 20.)

1 Serial number
2 Date of receipt
3 From whom received
4 On what account received
5 Section of Act under which chargeable
6 Amount of fee
7 Signature of Registrar General or officer authorised under section 9 of the Act (*or* Registrar, *as the case may be*)
8 Signature of Treasury official and date of receipt in treasury
9 Remarks

[*Gazette of India*, 1888 Pt I p 336]

VII.—Fees under the Indian Foreign Marriage Act, 1903 (XIV of 1903).

VII —Fees under the Indian Foreign Marriage Act, 1903 (XIV of 1903)

No 341, dated the 11th August, 1904 —In exercise of the power conferred by sub section 4 of section 2 of the Indian Foreign Marriage Act, 1903 (XIV of 1903), the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe a fee of Rs 5 for every certificate to the effect that notice under the Act has been given and published in accordance with the said section

A Marriage Registrar, District Magistrate, Chief Presidency Magistrate or Political Agent may in his discretion remit a part not exceeding three fourths of the fee to any person who appears to him to be in indigent circumstances

Where the fee is received by any person, who is a Government servant and not a minister of religion, it shall be paid into a Government treasury, and where it is received by any other person it may be retained by him

[*Gazette of India*, 1904 Pt I, p 592]

VIII.—General Orders relating to Extradition.

VIII —General Orders relating to Extradition

Offences under the Criminal Tribes Act, declared to be extradi offences

No 4806-I B, dated the 17th November, 1919 —In exercise powers conferred by the First Schedule to the Indian Extraditio 1903 (XV of 1903), and in supersession of the Notification of the ernment of India in the Foreign Department No 3361-I \ the 23rd December, 1898, the Governor General in Council is plea declare offences under the Criminal Tribes Act 1911 (III of 191 be extradition offences within the meaning of the Indian Extr Act, 1903 (XV of 1903)

[*Gazette of India* 1919 Pt I p 2238]

Desertion from certain units of Indian State Forces declared to extradition offence

No 405 I, dated the 20th June, 1928 —In pursuance of the Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act 1903 (XV of 1903) the ernor General in Council is pleased to declare the following u Indian State Forces to be units desertion from which is an extra offence, namely —

Alirajpur

Alirajpur Partap Infantry

Alwar

Alwar Mangal Lancers
Alwar Jey Paltan
Alwar Body Guard
Alwar Pratap Paltan (Training Battalion)
Alwar Garrison Force

Bahawalpur

His Highness the Nawab of Bahawalpur's Own Body Guard Lancers
1st Bahawalpur Sadiq Infantry
2nd Bahawalpur Haroon Infantry

Baria

Baria Subhag Risala
Baria Ranjit Infantry

Benares

1st Benares (Prabhu Narain's Own) Infantry
2nd Benares Cavalry Troop
3rd Benares Camel Despatch Riders

Bharatpur

Bharatpur Jaswant Househol Infantry

Bhavnagar

Bhavnagar Lancers
Bhavnagar Infantry

Bhopal

Bhopal Victoria Lancers
[2][Bhopal Sultania Infantry Batta
Bhopal Gohar i Taj Own Company

Bikaner

Bikaner Ganga Risala
Bikaner Sadul Light Infantry
Bikaner Dungar Lancers
Bikaner Camel Pack Battery
Bikaner Motor Machine Gun Sect

Chamba

Chamba Infantry
Chamba Body Guard

[1] *See* now the Criminal Tribes Act 1924 (VI of 1924)
[2] Inserted by Notification No 640 I dated the 14th November 1928 (*of India* 1928 Pt I p 976

Cutch.

Cutch State Infantry.
Cutch State Body Guard.

Datia.

Datia Govind Infantry.
Datia Govind Infantry, "B" Company.

Dhar.

Dhar Light Horse (Maharaj Kumari Kamala Raja's Own).
Dhar Infantry (Maharaja Anand Rao's Own Laxmi Guards).

Dhrangadhra.

Dhrangadhra Makhwan Infantry.
Dhrangadhra Body Guard.

Dholpur.

Dholpur Narsingh Infantry.

Faridkot.

Faridkot Sappers.
Faridkot Body Guard.
Faridkot State Infantry.

Gwalior.

1st Jayaji Gwalior Lancers.
2nd Alijah Gwalior Lancers.
3rd Maharaja Madho Rao Scindia's Own Gwalior Lancers.
Gwalior "B" Battery, Scindia's Horse Artillery (15 pounder).
Gwalior Mountain Battery.
Gwalior Transport Corps.
1st Maharani Sakhya Raja's Own Gwalior Infantry.
2nd Maharaja Jayaji Rao's Gwalior Infantry.
3rd Maharaja Scindia's Own Gwalior Infantry.
4th Maharaja Bahadur Gwalior Infantry.
7th Scindia's Training Battalion.

Hyderabad.

Hyderabad 1st Imperial Service Lancers.
Hyderabad 2nd Imperial Service Lancers.

Idar.

Idar Sir Partab Infantry.

Indore.

Holkar Escort.
Holkar Transport.
[1][1st Battalion Maharaja Holkar's Infantry, Companies "A" and "B".]

Jaipur.

Jaipur State Transport Corps.
Jaipur Lancers.
Jaipur Infantry.

Jind.

Jind Body Guard.
Jind Infantry.
Jind (2nd Line) Infantry.

Jodhpur.

Jodhpur Sardar Risala.
Jodhpur Sardar Infantry.

Junagadh.

Junagadh Lancers.
[2][Junagadh Mahabatkhanji Infantry.]

Kapurthala.

Kapurthala Jagatjit Infantry.
Kapurthala Body Guard.
Kapurthala 2nd Line Infantry.

Kashmir.

[3][1st Jammu and Kashmir Mountain Battery.
2nd Jammu and Kashmir Mountain Battery.
3rd Jammu and Kashmir Mountain Battery.
1st Jammu and Kashmir Infantry.
2nd Jammu and Kashmir Rifles.
3rd Jammu and Kashmir Rifles.
4th Jammu and Kashmir Pioneers.
5th Jammu and Kashmir Light Infantry Battalion.
6th Jammu and Kashmir Pioneers.
Jammu and Kashmir Body Guard Cavalry.]

Khairpur.

Khairpur Camel Transport Corps.
Khairpur Faiz Light Infantry.

Limbdi.

Limbdi State Infantry.

Loharu.

Loharu State Infantry.
Loharu State Camel Transport.

Malerkotla.

Malerkotla Lancers (Body Guard).
Malerkotla Infantry.
Malerkotla Sappers.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. 314-I., dated the 8th May, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 683.
[2] Inserted by Notification No. 509-I., dated the 10th September, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 789.
[3] Substituted by Notification No. 314-I., dated the 8th May, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 683.

Mandi.

Mandi Jogindar Lancers
Mandi Jogindar Infantry.

Mudhol.

Mudhol Sajjan Singh Infantry.

Mysore

Mysore Lancers

Nabha

Nabha Akal Infantry

Navanagar.

Navanagar Lancers
Navanagar State Infantry

Palanpur

Palanpur Body Guard
Palanpur Iqbal Infantry.

Panna

Panna Chhatrasal Infantry.

Patiala

1st Patiala Rajindra Lancers
2nd Patiala Lancers
1st Patiala Infantry (Rajindra Sikhs)
2nd Patiala Infantry
3rd Patiala Infantry
4th Patiala Infantry
"A" Battery Patiala Horse Artillery
"B" Battery, Patiala Horse Artillery
The Patiala Transport Train

Porbandar

Porbandar Body Guard
Porbandar Infantry

Rajpipla

Rajpipla Infantry
Rajpipla Body Guard

Rampur

Rampur Lancers
Rampur Gurkha Company.
1st Rampur Infantry
2nd Rampur Infantry

Ratlam

Ratlam Despatch Riders

Rewa

Rewa Transport Corps

Sachin

Sachin Infantry
Sachin Body Guard

Sirmur

Sirmur Sappers
Sirmur Body Guard

Tehri Garhwal

Tehri Garhwal Narendra Pioneers
Tehri Garhwal Infantry
Tehri Garhwal Sappers and Miners

Udaipur

Udaipur Mewar Lancers

2 The notifications specified in the annexed schedule are hereby cancelled

---

SCHEDULE

Notification No and date

749 217 I, the 8th May, 1923
1150-217 I,, the 17th July, 1923
8-I, the 13th August, 1923
54 I the 24th September, 1923
77 I the 10th October 1923
78 I, the 10th October, 1923
113-I, the 10th March, 1924
259 I, the 26th May, 1924
416-I, the 26th August 1924
450 I, the 23rd September, 1924
519 I, the 20th October, 1924
535 I, the 5th November, 1924
236-I, the 25th May, 1925
343 I the 6th July, 1925
442 I, the 2nd September, 1925
520 I, the 28th October, 1925
280 I the 21st June 1926
435 I, the 15th September, 1926
501 I, the 12th September, 1927
561 I, the 18th October, 1927
715-I, the 13th December, 1927
113 I, the 8th February, 1928
114 I, the 8th February 1928
216 I, the 28th March 1928

[*Gazette of India*, 1928 Pt. I, p 590]

Rules.

No. 1862-I.A., dated the 13th May, 1904.—In exercise of the p conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, and by section 22 of the Indian Extradition Act, 1903 (XV of 1 and in supersession of all previous rules on the same subject, the ernor General in Council is pleased, with effect from the 1st d June, 1904, to make the following rules, namely:

1. The Political Agent shall not issue a warrant under section the Indian Extradition Act, 1903 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), in any case which is provided for by Treaty, if the State cerned has expressly stated that it desires to abide by the proce of the Treaty nor any case in which a requisition for surrender has made by or on behalf of the State under section 9 of the said Act.

2. The Political Agent shall not issue a warrant under section the said Act except on a request preferred to him in writing either b by the authority of the person for the time being administering the] cutive Government of the State for which he is a Political Agen by any Court within such State which has been specified in this be by the Governor General in Council, or by the Governor of Madra Bombay in Council, as the case may be, by notification in the offi Gazette.

3. If the accused person is a British subject, the Political Agent sl before issuing a warrant under section 7 of the said Act, consider whet he ought not to certify the case as one suitable for trial in British Inc and he shall, instead of issuing such a warrant, so certify the case he is satisfied that the interests of justice and the convenience of w nesses can be better served by the trial being held in British India.

4. The Political Agent shall, in all cases before issuing a warra under section 7 of the said Act, satisfy himself, by preliminary inqui * *[1] that there is a *primâ facie* case against the accused person.

5. (*1*) The Political Agent shall, before issuing a warrant und section 7 of the said Act, decide whether the warrant shall provide f the delivery of the accused persons—

(*a*) to the Political Agent or to a British officer subordinate to tl Political Agent with a view to his trial by the Politic Agent, or

(*b*) to an authority of the State with a view to his trial by tl State Courts.

(*2*) Before coming to a decision the Political Agent shall take tl following matters into consideration:—

(*i*) the nature of the offence charged;

[1] Omitted by Notification No. 823-D., dated the 25th March, 1913. *Gazette* (*India*, 1913, Pt. I, p. 288.

(ii) the delay and trouble involved in bringing the accused person before himself,

(iii) the judicial qualifications of the Courts of the State,

(iv) whether the accused person is a British subject or not, and if he is a British (other than European British) subject, whether the Courts of the State either by custom or by recognition, try such British subjects surrendered to them, and

(v) whether the Courts of the State have by custom or by recognition power to inflict the punishment which may be inflicted under the Indian Penal Code for an offence similar to that with which the accused person is charged

6 Notwithstanding anything in rule 5, the Political Agent shall make the warrant provide for the delivery of the accused persons to himself (or to an officer subordinate to himself) or to an authority of the State concerned as the case may be, if he is generally or specially instructed by the Governor General in Council to try an accused person himself or to make him over for trial to the proper Court of such State

7 In the case of an accused person made over for trial to the Court of the State the Political Agent shall satisfy himself that the accused receives a fair trial, and that the punishment inflicted on conviction is not excessive or barbarous, and if he is not so satisfied, he shall demand the restoration of the prisoner to his custody, pending the orders of the Governor General in Council

[1]8 Accused persons arrested in British India on warrants issued under section 7 or section 9 of the said Act shall be treated as far as possible, in the same way as persons under trial in British India

[1]9 A person sentenced to imprisonment by a Political Agent shall, if a British subject, be conveyed to the most convenient prison under British administration, and shall there be dealt with as though he had been sentenced under the local law

Provided always that this rule shall not be construed so as to give such person any right of appeal other than that allowed by the rules for the time being in force for regulating appeals from the decisions of the Political Agent

[2]10 Nothing in these rules shall be held to apply to areas in Native States under British Jurisdiction, in which the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898) is in force

[*Gazette of India* 1904 Pt I, p 364]

[1] Re-numbered by Notification No 254-I B dated the 26th January 1912 the original Rule 8 having been cancelled by Notification No 3472-I C, dated the 28th August 1903 *Gazette of India* 1908 Pt I p 806

[2] Added by Notification No 254 I B dated the 26th January 1912 *Gazette of India* 1912, Pt I, p 75

IX.—Territorial limits of certain Indian Universities.

IX.—Territorial limits of certain Indian Universities.

No 717-Ed , dated the 20th August, 1904 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 27 of the Indian Universities Act, 1904 (VIII of 1904), the Governor General in Council is pleased to define the territorial limits hereinafter set forth below as those within or in relation to which the powers conferred upon the Universities respectively entered against them by or under the Act of Incorporation of the said Indian Universities Act, 1904, shall be exercised —

Territorial Limits

[1][Province (including any State in India which on the 20th August 1904 was in political relations with the Local Government of the province and any foreign possession included within its boundaries)]	[1][State in India or Colony]	University
Bengal [2]* * and Assam		Calcutta
* * * *	* * * *	* * * *
Bombay and Sind	Baroda	Bombay
* * * * * *	* * * *	
Punjab North West Frontier Province and British Baluchistan	Kashmir, Baluchistan	Punjab

[*Gazette of India*, 1904, Pt I p 627]

[1] Substituted by Notification No 934, dated 30th April, 1925 *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt I, p 360

[2] Omitted by Notification No 245, dated the 16th February 1921 *Gazette of India* 1921, Pt I, p 270

X.—Delegation to Local Governments of power to sanction suits against Chiefs, etc.

X —Delegation to Local Governments of power to sanction suits against Chiefs, etc

No 749-I B , dated the 27th March, 1912 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 86 sub-section (*4*), of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 1369 I , dated the 29th March, 1889, as subsequently amended, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorise each of the Local Governments specified in the first column of the schedule hereto annexed, and any of its Secretaries, to exercise, with respect to the Chiefs of the States named opposite to such Government in the second column of the schedule, the functions assigned by sub sections (*1*) (*2*) and (*3*) of the said section to the Governor General in Council and a Secretary to the Government of India, respectively

2 This notification shall come into force on the 1st of April 1912

SCHEDULE

Local Governments	States	
[1]* *	* * *	* * *[1]
Bengal	Cooch Behar	Hill Tipperah
Bihar and Orissa	Athgarh	Kharsawan
	Athmallik	Moharbhanj
	Bamra	Narsingpur
	Baramba	Nayagarh
	Boad	Nilgiri
	Bonai	Pal Lahera
	Daspalla	Patna
	Dhenkanal	Rangpur
	Gangpur	Rehrakhol
	Hindol	Sonpur
	Karond or Kalahandi	Seraikela
	Keonjhar	Talcher
	Khandpara	Tigiria
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh	Benares	Tehri
	Rampur	
[2]Punjab	Baghal	Kaneti
	Baghat	Keonthal
	Balsan	Koti
	Bashahar	Kothar
	Bhajji	Kumharsain
	Bija	Kunihar
	Darkuti	Madhan
	Delath	Mailog
	Dhadi	Mangal
	Dhami	Nalagarh (Hindur)
	Dujana	Pataudi
	Ghund	Ratish
	Jubbal	Rawin
	Kalsia	Sangri
		Taroch
		Theog

[1] Omitted by Notification No 318 I dated the 15th May 1929 *Gazette of India* 1929 Pt I p 698

[2] The entries in the second column are printed as amended by Notification No 585—850 I , dated the 16th April 1923 *Gazette of India* 1923 Pt I, p 359

XI.—Orders relating to the detention in asylums in British India of lunatics from certain States in India.

XI.—Orders relating to the detention in asylums in British India of lunatics from certain States in India.

Procedure to be observed by Political officers in making detention orders

No 1346 G , dated the 23rd August, 1918 —Whereas jurisdiction to make an order for the detention of any of their subjects who are, or who may hereafter become, lunatics has been transferred to the Governor General in Council by the Durbars of the States named in the accompanying Schedule

Now, therefore, the Governor General in Council, in exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, is pleased to prescribe the following procedure for observance by Political Officers in connection with the making of orders and warrants for the detention of lunatics from the said States in asylums in British India

1 In the case of a criminal lunatic, in respect of whom an order or warrant for detention in an asylum has been made or issued by a court established under the authority of the Durbar of any of the said States, the Political Officer may, on application by such Durbar, endorse such order or warrant for execution in an asylum in British India

2 In the case of any other lunatic, in respect of whom an application to that effect has been made by any such Durbar, the Political Officer may make an order for the detention of such lunatic in an asylum in British India

The undermentioned notifications by the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled —

No 481-I B , dated the 3rd February, 1905
No 1370 I A , dated the 6th July, 1911
No 2092-I A , dated the 28th September, 1911

SCHEDULE

Name of State	Designation of Political Officer
Madras Presidency	
Pudukkottai	Political Agent for Pudukkottai
Banganapalle	Political Agent for Banganapalle
Sandur	Political Agent for Sandur
United Provinces	
Benares	Agent to His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for Benares
Tehri	Agent to His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for Tehri
Sikkim	Political Officer in Sikkim

[*Gazette of India*, 1918, Pt I, p 1312]

Reception and detention of lunatics in asylums in British India.

No. 1347-G., dated the 23rd August, 1918.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 99 of the Indian Lunacy Act, 1912 (IV of 1912), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules, regulating the procedure for the reception and detention in asylums in British India of lunatics whose reception and detention are provided for by section 98 of the said Act.

1. All costs involved by the detention of any lunatic, who is a subject of a State in India, shall be chargeable to the State concerned.

2. In the event of non-payment of sums due under the preceding rule on account of the detention of any lunatic, such lunatic shall be liable to discharge from the asylum, if three of the visitors of the asylum by order in writing so direct.

3. Lunatics detained under these rules, who are subjects of any of the States mentioned in the first column of the following Table, may be detained in the asylum, or one of the asylums, mentioned opposite thereto in the second column.

TABLE.

Name of State.	Name of Asylum.
Madras Presidency.	
Pudukkottai	Lunatic Asylum, Madras.
Banganapalle	Lunatic Asylum, Madras (for the reception of all lunatics).
Sandur	Lunatic Asylum, Vizagapatam (for the reception of civil lunatics only).
United Provinces.	
Benares	Lunatic Asylum, Benares, or, if accommodation there is insufficient, either the Lunatic Asylum at Bareilly or that at Agra.
Tehri	Lunatic Asylum, Bareilly, or, if accommodation there is insufficient, either the Lunatic Asylum at Benares or that at Agra.
Sikkim	Lunatic Asylum, Berhampore. Lunatic Asylum, Patna.

[*Gazette of India*, 1918, Pt. I, p. 1313.]

XII.—General Orders relating to the Official Trustees Act, 1913 (II of 1913).

XII.—General Orders relating to the Official Trustees Act, 1913 (II of 1913)

Inclusion of States in Presidencies and Provinces for purposes of the Official Trustees Act, 1913

No 1450-D, dated the 19th March, 1914 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2, sub section (*5*) and section 31 sub section (*1*) (*b*), of the Official Trustee's Act 1913 (II of 1913),[1] the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the territories of the Native States specified in the entries in column 2 of the annexed Schedule shall, for the purposes of the said Act, be included in the Presidencies or Provinces as constituted by the notification of the Government of India in the Home Department, No 1824 C, dated the 13th March, 1914, respectively, specified in column 1 of the said Schedule against each entry.

SCHEDULE

Presidency or Province	Territories included in Presidency or Province
The Presidency of Bengal	Railway Nepal Sikkim
The Presidency of Bombay	The States in the political control of the Government of Bombay [2][The States within the political charge of the Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India] Baroda Kalat Las Bela
	tions of the Bhopal and Kurwai States occupied by the Midland Section of the Great Indian Peninsula Rail way north of Bhilsa Gwalior and Khaniadhana other than the portions of those States occupied by the Bina Guna Baran Railway and the Midland Section of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway north of Bhopal]

[1] This Act came into force on the 1st April 1914 *Vide* Notification No 1801 C, dated the 13th March 1914 *Gazette of India* 1914 Pt I, p 365

[2] Inserted by Notification No 471 I dated the 3rd October, 1924 *Gazette of India Extraordinary* 1924, p 351

[3] Substituted by Notification No 879 I B dated the 15th March, 1921 *Gazette of India* 1921 Pt I p 438

Presidency or Province.	Territories included in Presidency or Province.
The Presidency of Bombay —*contd.*	The States in Rajputana, excluding the portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra-Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpore-Achnera Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway. [1][The District of Abu.] Berar.
The Presidency of Madras	[2][The States in political relations with the Government of India through the Agent to the Governor General, Madras States.] Hyderabad. Mysore. The portions of the Kalahandi State occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram Section of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway.
The Province of the United Provinces.	The States in the political control of the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces. The States in Central India in the Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies, namely:—

Baghelkhand	Bundelkhand.	
Baraundha.	Ajaigarh.	Garrauli.
Bhaisaunda.	Alipura.	Gaurihar.
Jaso	Banka Pahari.	Jigni.
Kamta Rajaula.	Baoni.	Lughasi
Kothi	Beri.	Naigawan Rebai.
Maihar.	Bihat.	Orchha
Nagod.	Bijawar.	Panna.
Pahra	Bijna.	Samthar.
Paldeo.	Charkhari.	Sarila.
Rewa.	Chhatarpur.	Tori Fatehpur.
Sohawal.	Datia.	The Alampur Pargana of Indore.
Taraon.	Dhurwai	

The portions of the Indore State occupied by the Malwa Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway south of the river Narbada.

[3][The portions of the Gwalior, Bhopal, Kurwai and Khaniadhana States occupied by the Bina-Guna-Baran Railway and the Midland Section of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway northwards from the Gwalior frontier south of Bhilsa.]

The portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra-Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpur-Achnera Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway.

The portions of the Patna State occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram Section of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway.

The Parganas of Todgarh, Diwair, Saroth, Chang, and Kot Karana in Merwara.

[1] Added by Notification No. 2231-I. B., dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1637.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. 579-I., dated the 13th December, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 1352.

[3] Added by Notification No. 379-I. B., dated the 15th March, 1921. *Gazette of India*, 1921, Pt. I, p. 438.

Presidency or Province	Territories included in Presidency or Province
The Province of the Punjab	Govern Agent f Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General North West Frontier Province Jammu and Kashmir
The Province of Burma	The States in the political control of the Government of Burma
The Province of Assam	The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner of Assam

[*Gazette of India*, 1914 Pt I, p 782]

[1] Inserted by Notification No 650—167 I dated the 24th April, 1923 *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt I, p 379

XIII.—General Orders relating to the Administrator General's Act, 1913 (III of 1913).

XIII —General Orders relating to the Administrator General's Act, 1913 (III of 1913)

Inclusion of States in Presidencies and Provinces for purposes of the Administrator General's Act, 1913

No 1449-D , dated the 19th March 1914 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2, sub section (9), and section 58, sub section (1) (b), of the Administrator General's Act, 1913 (III of 1913),[1] the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the territories of the Native States specified in the entries in column 2 of the annexed Schedule shall, for the purposes of the said Act, be included in the Presidencies or Provinces as constituted by the notification of the Government of India in the Home Department No 1823 C dated the 13th March, 1914, respectively specified in column 1 of the said Schedule against each entry

2 The notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 855 I B , and No 856 I B , dated the 16th April 1913, are hereby cancelled

Provided that all proceedings pending at the date of this notification shall be carried on as if this notification had not been issued

SCHEDULE

Presidency or Province	Territories included in Presidency or Province
The Presidency of Bengal	[illegible] Railway Nepal Sikkim
The Presidency of Bombay	The States in the political control of the Government of Bombay [2][The States within the political charge of the Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India] Baroda Kalat Las Bela Baluchistan Agency territories

[1] This Act came into force on the 1st April, 1914 *vide* Notification No 1802 C, dated the 13th March 1914 *Gazette of India* 1914, Pt I p 365

[2] Added by Notification No 471 I dated the 3rd October, 1924 *Gazette of India Extraordinary* 1924, p 351

Presidency or Province.	Territories included in Presidency or Province.
The Presidency of Bombay —*contd.*	[1][The States in Central India, other than those in the Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies and excluding the portions of the Indore State occupied by the Malwa Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway, south of the river Narbada and the portions of the Bhopal and Kurwai States occupied by the Midland Section of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway north of Bhilsa.
	Gwalior and Khaniadhana, other than the portions of those States occupied by the Bina-Guna-Baran Railway and the Midland Section of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, north of Bhopal.]
	The States in Rajputana, excluding the portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra-Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpore-Achnera Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway.
	[2][The District of Abu.]
	Berar.
The Presidency of Madras	[3][The States in the political relations with the Government of India through the Agent to the Governor General, Madras States.]
	Hyderabad.
	Mysore.
	The portions of the Kalahandi State occupied by the Raipur-Vizianagram Section of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway.
The Province of the United Provinces.	The States in the political control of the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
	The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
	The States in Central India in the Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies, namely:—

Baghelkhand.	Bundelkhand.	
Baraundha.	Ajaigarh.	Garrauli.
Bhaisaunda.	Alipura.	Gaurihar.
Jaso.	Banka Pahari.	Jigni.
Kamta Rajaula.	Baoni	Lughasi
Kothi.	Beri.	Naigawan Rebai.
Maihar.	Bihat	Orchha.
Nagod.	Bijawar.	Panna.
Pahra.	Bijna	Samthar.
Paldeo.	Charkhari.	Sarila
Rewa.	Chhatarpur.	Tori Fatehpur.
Sohawal.	Datia	The Alampur Pargana of Indore.
Taraon.	Dhurwai.	

The portions of the Indore State occupied by the Malwa Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway south of the river Narbada.

---

[1] Substituted by Notification No. 880-I. B., dated the 15th March, 1921. *Gazette of India*, 1921, Pt. I, p. 439.

[2] Added by Notification No. 2230-I. B., dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1637.

[3] Substituted by Notification No. 578-I., dated the 13th December, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 1351.

Presidency or Province	Territories included in Presidency or Province
The Province of the United Provinces—*contd*	[illegible] Bhopal, Kurwai and [illegible] e Bina-Guna- [illegible] ection of the [illegible] -thwards from [illegible]
	The portions of the Bharatpur State occupied by the Agra Delhi Chord Railway and by the Cawnpur-Achnera Section of the Rajputana Malwa Railway
	The portions of the Patna State occupied by the Raipur Vizianagram Section of the Bengal Nagpur Railway
	The Parganas of Todgarh, Diwair, Saroth, Chang, and Kot Karana in Merwara
The Province of the Punjab	The States in the political control of the Government of the Punjab
	[1][The States within the political charge of the Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States]
	The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General, North West Frontier Province
	Jammu and Kashmir
The Province of Burma	The States in the political control of the Government of Burma
The Province of Assam	The States in the political control of the Chief Commissioner of Assam

[*Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt I, p 781]

Exercise of powers of a District Judge

No 3542-I , dated the 27th August, 1891 —In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879)[3] and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the powers and duties which are conferred and imposed on a District Judge by section 64 of the Administrator General's Act (II of 1874),[4] as amended by section 13 of Act II of 1890, shall, in the dominions of Princes and States[5] in India in alliance with Her Majesty, be respectively conferred upon and discharged by the following officers —

(a) In any dominion in or for which a District Court has been established or continued by the Governor General in

[1] Inserted by Notification No 880-I B , dated the 15th March, 1921 *Gazette of India*, 1921, Pt I, p 439

[2] Inserted by Notification No 649—167 I , dated the 24th April, 1923 *Gazette of India*, 1923 Pt I p 379

[3] *See* now the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902 Printed in Appendix I

[4] Act II of 1874 has been superseded by Act III of 1913 with effect from the 1st April, 1914 *Vide* Notification No 1802 C , dated the 13th March, 1914 *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt I p 365

[5] These orders do not apply to the District of Abu *vide* Notification No 2221-I B dated the 1st October, 1917 *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt I, p 162

Council, the Judge of that Court: provided that when more than one officer exercises the powers of a District Judge in any such dominion, it shall be competent for the officer who exercises in that dominion the powers of a High Court to determine by whom the aforesaid powers and duties shall be exercised in any particular case or within any specified area in that dominion; and

(b) In all other cases, the Political Agent (as defined in section 3 of the first-mentioned Act).

[*Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 510.]

XIV.—Motor Vehicles (Native States) Rules, 1916.

XIV.—Motor Vehicles (Native States) Rules, 1916.

No. 627, dated the 6th July, 1916.—Whereas it is expedient to prescribe conditions subject to which motor vehicles from Native States may be brought temporarily into British India, and there used and driven.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the power conferred by section 14 of the Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1914 (VIII of 1914), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules:—

1. These rules may be called the Motor Vehicles (Native States) Rules, 1916.

2. In these rules "Magistrate" means the District Magistrate or in a Presidency Town or Rangoon the Commissioner of Police.

3. No motor vehicle owned by a person ordinarily resident in a Native State, which is not duly registered under the said Act, shall be used or driven by any person in British India unless such motor vehicle bears such mark of identification as may be prescribed by the Political Officer for the territory in which the owner thereof ordinarily resides.

4. (*1*) Where any such motor vehicle is kept in British India for a period exceeding 10 days at any one time, no person shall use or drive the same unless authorised to do so under a permit issued in this behalf by the Magistrate.

(*2*) The owner or person in charge may apply to the Magistrate for a permit under these rules and shall furnish him with a description of the motor vehicle and such other particulars as may be required by the said Magistrate.

(*3*) The Magistrate may thereupon issue to the applicant, in such form and for such period as the said Magistrate may deem expedient, a permit to use the said vehicle in British India.

(*4*) Any Magistrate empowered under these rules may, from time to time, extend the period of any such permit, or, for reasons to be recorded, cancel the same.

5. Nothing in these rules shall affect any of the provisions of the Motor Vehicles International Circulation Rules, 1915, or apply to any motor vehicle covered by an International Travelling Pass.

6. Nothing in these rules shall apply to Rulers of Native States or to motor vehicles owned by them.

[*Gazette of India*, 1916, Pt. I, p. 845.]

XV.—General Orders relating to the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922).

XV.—General Orders relating to the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922).

Modifications of income-tax when income-tax has been charged both in British India and in one of certain Indian States.

No. 25, dated the 1st July, 1926.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following modifications in respect of income-tax, in favour of income on which income-tax has been charged both in British India and in one of the Indian States referred to in the schedule to this notification (hereinafter called the schedule) namely:—

1. In this notification—

(a) the expression "State income-tax" means income-tax and super-tax charged in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to Income-tax for the time being in force in the State concerned;

(b) the expression "State rate of tax" means the amount of State income-tax divided by the amount of the larger of the two incomes on which income-tax and super-tax respectively have been charged by the States; and

(c) the expressions "Indian income-tax" and "[illegible] tax" have the same meanings as in [illegible] respectively, of section 49 (2) of the Act.

[1][2. (1) If any person who has paid Indian [illegible] on any part of his income, proves to the [illegible] Officer that he has paid State income-tax for the [illegible] any of the States mentioned in the said Schedule [illegible] the refund of a sum calculated on that part of his income [illegible] equal to half the State rate of tax:

Provided that the rate at which the refund [illegible] exceed one-half of the Indian rate of tax.

(2) For the purpose of [illegible] venue may from time to time [illegible] State which shall be deemed to [illegible] of assessment.]

3. Every application for refund [illegible] shall be made to the [illegible] plicant is chargeable [illegible] directly to income-tax, [illegible]

[1] Substituted by [illegible] India, 1928, Pt. I, p. [illegible]

which the applicant ordinarily resides, or if he is not resident in British India—

(*i*) to the Income-tax Officer of the district or area in which he was last charged directly to income-tax when so resident, or

(*ii*) if he has never been so resident, to the Income-tax Officer of the district or area where the income-tax for the refund of which application is made was deducted.

Such application may be presented by the applicant in person or by a duly authorised agent or may be sent by post, and shall be in the following form:—

Application for relief from double income-tax under Notification No. 25, dated the 1st July, 1926.

I, of do hereby state that I have paid (name of State) State $\frac{\text{income-tax}}{\text{income-tax and super-tax}}$ amounting *to* Rs for the year ending 19 , on an *income of Rs. and that Indian $\frac{\text{income-tax}}{\text{income-tax and super-tax}}$ of Rs. has also been paid on $\frac{\text{the same income*}}{\text{part of the same income amounting to Rs.}}$ I now pray for relief at the rate of amounting to Rs. under Notification No. 25, dated the 1st July 1926, to which I am entitled. My income from all sources to which this Notification applies during the "previous year" ending on the 19 , amounted to Rs. only —see Return of income $\frac{\text{attached}}{\text{already submitted.}}$

Signature.

I hereby declare that what is stated herein is correct.

Signature.

Dated 19 .

4. No claim to any refund of Indian income-tax under this Notification shall be allowed unless it is made within one year from the last day of the year in which such tax was recovered.

* Where the income on which income-tax has been charged differs from that on which super-tax has been charged both amounts must be specified.

SCHEDULE

1 Baroda

Madras States Agency

2 Travancore

Central India Agency

3 Dhar

Punjab States Agency

4 Patiala
5 Bahawalpur
6 Jind
7 Kapurthala
8 Loharu
[1][8-A Malerkotla]

Bombay

9 Sachin
10 Akalkot
11 Phaltan
[2][11 A Chhota Udepur]

United Provinces.

12 Benares

Central Provinces

13 Bastar
14 Kanker
15 Raigarh
16 Jashpur
17 Sarangarh
18 Makrai
19 Kawardha
20 Khairagarh
21 Korea
22 Nandgaon
23 Chhuikhadan

Bihar and Orissa

24 Mayurbhanj

[3][*Punjab*

25 Baghat]

[*Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt I, p 783]

[1] Inserted by Notification No 12, dated the 7th April, 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928 Pt I, p 402

[2] Inserted by Notification No 30, dated the 28th July, 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt I, p 685

[3] Inserted by Notification No 28, dated the 2nd July, 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 659

XVI.—Application of the Revenue Recovery Act, 1890 (I of 1890), to administered areas, and recovery therein of revenue arrears accruing in British India.

XVI.—Application of the Revenue Recovery Act, 1890 (I of 1890), to administered areas, and recovery therein of revenue arrears accruing in British India.

No. 1415 I., dated the 30th April, 1890.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the Revenue Recovery Act (I of 1890), to all territories in India which are under the administration of the Governor General in Council, but which are not part of British India, including the territories for the time being administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent, and to direct that an arrear of land revenue accruing in any part of British India, or a sum recoverable as such an arrear and payable to a Collector or other public officer, or to a local authority, in any part of British India, may be recovered in any of those territories under the said Act as hereby applied.

[*Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 312.]

XVII.—Order regulating the publication of Newspapers and other Printed Works in Territories administered by the Governor General in Council beyond British India.

5. The expression "Political Agent" has in these orders the meaning assigned thereto by the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879[1], and the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.[2]

[*Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 382.]

[1] *See* now the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902. Printed in Appendix I.

[2] *See* now the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898), which repealed Act X of 1882.

XVIII.—Application of the Epidemic Diseases Act, 1897 (III of 1897), to territories administered by the Governor General in Council beyond British India.

XVIII —Application of the Epidemic Diseases Act, 1897 (III of 1897), to territories administered by the Governor General in Council beyond British India

Application of the Epidemic Diseases Act 1897 (III of 1897)

No 443 I A dated the 4th February, 1897 —Whereas certain parts of India are visited by and others threatened with an outbreak of dangerous epidemic disease known as bubonic plague the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the Epidemic Diseases Act 1897, to all territories in India which are under the administration of the Governor General in Council but are not part of British India including the territories for the time being administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent and including also all lands which are, or may hereafter be, occupied by railways and in which the Governor General in Council has or exercises jurisdiction

2 For the purposes of the said enactment so applied the expression "Local Government" shall be construed to mean the person who for the time being administers executive government in the territories concerned

[*Gazette of India*, 1897 Pt I p 106]

XIX.—Order empowering British Courts beyond the limits *of British India to send warrants for the execution* of capital sentences to officers in charge of prisons in British India.

XIX —Order empowering British Courts beyond the limits of British India to send warrants for the execution of capital sentences to officers in charge of prisons in British India

No 1431-I , dated the 27th April, 1893 —Whereas a capital sentence is occasionally passed by a British Court exercising in or with respect to territory beyond the limits of British India jurisdiction which the Governor General in Council has in such territory,

And whereas there may be in such territory no secure place for the confinement of a prisoner under sentence of death, or no suitable appliances for his execution in a decent and humane manner,

In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879),[1] and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct as follows —

1 When any person is sentenced to death by a British Court in the exercise of such jurisdiction as is referred to in the first paragraph of the preamble to this notification, and, in the opinion of the Court such sentence should for any such reason as is referred to in the second paragraph of the said preamble be executed in British India, the Court shall issue its warrant for such execution to the Superintendent or Keeper of a jail in British India, and shall in such warrant prescribe, as nearly as may be, the place in British India where such Superintendent or Keeper is to cause the execution to be carried out

2 The jail in British India to which the Court may send its warrant under the provisions of this notification shall be such as the Governor General in Council, or a Local Government authorised by him in this behalf, may by general or special order direct

3 Every warrant for the execution of a sentence of death to be issued by a Court under the provision of this notification shall be in the form set forth in the schedule hereto annexed

SCHEDULE

Form of Warrant

To the Superintendent or Keeper of the Jail at in British India

Whereas at a trial held on the day 189 , at (*name of place*), in (*name of territory*), before me A B (*name of Judge*), being

[1] *See* now the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902 Printed in Appendix I

the presiding officer of a British Court exercising in (*or* with respect to) territory beyond the limits of British India, jurisdiction which the Governor General in Council has in such territory, C. D. (*name of prisoner*) was duly convicted of the offence of culpable homicide amounting to murder and sentenced to suffer death [*and the said sentence has been confirmed by E. F. (*name of authority*)];

And whereas there is in (*name of territory*) no secure place for the confinement of a prisoner under sentence of death (*or* no suitable appliances for the execution of a person under sentence of death in a decent and humane manner);

And whereas this Court is of opinion that for the reasons aforesaid the said sentence should be executed in British India;

This is to authorise and require you, the said Superintendent (*or* Keeper), being a Superintendent (*or* Keeper) of a jail specified in an order under section 2 of Act No. V of 1893, passed by the Governor General of India in Council, to receive the said C. D. (*prisoner's name*) into your custody in the said jail together with this warrant, and there him safely to keep until the time hereinafter appointed, and then to carry the said sentence into execution by causing the said C. D. (*prisoner's name*) to be hanged by the neck until he be dead, at (*time and place of execution*), and to return this warrant to this Court with an endorsement certifying that the sentence has been executed.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 189 .

(*Seal.*) (*Signature.*)

[*Gazette of India*, 1893, Pt. I, p. 229.]

* To be omitted when sentence does not require confirmation.

XX.—Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts of Indian States over Indian Officers and Soldiers of the Indian Army.

XX —Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts of Indian States over Indian Officers and Soldiers of the Indian Army.

Letter of the Government of India, No 1389-I-A, dated the 18th April, 1905, addressed to the Resident in Mysore

" * * * I am directed to reply to Mr Tucker's letter No 4947, dated the 4th October, 1904, regarding the jurisdiction of criminal courts in Native States over native officers and soldiers of the Indian Army

2 The Mysore Durbar have been informed that the jurisdiction of such courts is limited to—

(*i*) the case of a native soldier who, while on leave within a Native State, commits an offence which renders him subject to arrest,

(*ii*) that of a native soldier who, while on leave within a Native State, is arrested for an offence committed by him in that State on some previous occasion provided that the offence so committed is one of those entered in the schedule of the Indian Extradition Act

They now enquire what is the correct procedure in the following cases —

(*a*) when a native soldier of the Indian Army commits within a Native State, while not on leave, an offence which does not subject him to arrest,

(*b*) when a native soldier of the Indian Army commits within the State, while on leave, an offence which does not subject him to arrest,

(*c*) when a native soldier of the Indian Army commits within the State, while not on leave, an offence which does subject him to arrest,

they also desire to know—

(*d*) whether an offence previously committed in a Native State [(*ii*) *supra*] means an offence committed by such soldier when not on leave or when on leave, and

(*e*) what steps they can take when the offence referred to under (*d*) is not included in the schedule to the Indian Extradition Act

3 I am to inform you that as regards (*a*) the courts of Native States are not, except where jurisdiction may be specially conceded, permitted to exercise jurisdiction over a native officer or soldier of the Indian

Army who, while not on leave, commits any kind of offence within their territories.

As regards (*b*) the native officer or soldier, who, while on leave in a Native State, commits an offence of any kind against the law of such State, is amenable to the jurisdiction of the State courts.

As to case (*c*) the Durbar should be informed that, provided that the circumstances are not such as to allow of immediate arrest by the military authorities, the offender may be arrested by State authority in any case in which the law of the State permits of such arrest, but that he should be handed over forthwith to the nearest military authority. Should the Political Officer for the State consider it desirable, for any special reason, that the offender should be tried by the Durbar courts, he may request the military authorities either to deliver over the accused to the Durbar for trial, or to postpone proceedings pending a reference to the Governor General in Council. The military authorities, on receiving such a request, should either deliver over the offender or forthwith refer the question as to the court before which the proceedings are to be instituted, for the decision of the Governor General in Council.

With reference to (*d*) the words "an offence committed by him in that State on some previous occasion" paragraph 2 (*ii*) *supra* may be interpreted in their broadest sense, the meaning of the phrase not being restricted to offences committed while on leave. The jurisdiction of the Native State courts will not, however, extend to the case of a native soldier, who has been charged with an offence previously committed while on duty, and who has already been tried and either acquitted or punished by the British authorities for such offence.

As regards (*e*) I am to say that the Government of India are prepared to waive the restriction imposed by the words "provided that the offence so committed is one of those entered in the schedule to the Indian Extradition Act" [paragraph 2 (*ii*) *supra*].

4. In order to promote the ends of justice and to meet the convenience of officials or subjects of the Durbar, whose attendance may be necessary at the trial of a native officer or soldier of the Indian Army, who may have committed an offence within the territories of a Native State, the military authorities will arrange that in such cases, whenever the exigencies of military service permit, the offender shall be tried at the cantonment nearest to the place where the offence was committed."

XXI-A.—Service and execution by British Courts in Indian States of summonses and decrees of British Courts and of Courts of Indian States.

XXI-A —Service and execution by British Courts in Indian States of summonses and decrees of British Courts and of Courts of Indian States.

British Courts in Indian States empowered to serve the summonses and execute the decrees of—(a) all Civil and Revenue Courts in British India, (b) all British Civil and Revenue Courts in Indian States, (c) certain Courts of Indian States

No 322-I , dated the 15th May, 1929 —In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902 (hereinafter referred to as the said Order) and in supersession of the notifications specified in the Second Schedule hereto annexed and of all notifications amending the same, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct—

(*1*) that a summons issued by any of the Courts specified in the first column of the First Schedule annexed hereto for service within the limits of the jurisdiction of a Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in any territories within the limits for the time being of the said Order shall if sent to such Court be served by that Court in the manner provided by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908), and after being so served, be returned with such an endorsement under the hand of the Judge of the Court as is mentioned in Rule 26 of Order V of the First Schedule of the said Code, and

(*2*) that a decree of any Court specified in the second column of the First Schedule annexed hereto may, if sent for execution to a Court established or continued by the Governor General in Council in the said territories, be executed by that Court to the same extent and in the same manner as that Court might execute, within the limits of its jurisdiction, a decree made by itself

FIRST SCHEDULE

Courts	*Courts*
1 Any Civil or Revenue Court in British India	Any Civil or Revenue Court in British India Provided that the Court to which the decree is sent for execution has been notified in pursuance of section 45 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908)

Courts.	*Courts.*
2. Any Court, established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, in the territories of any foreign Prince or State within the limits for the time being of the said order.	The Courts specified in the second entry in the first column.
3. Any Civil or Revenue Court, not established or continued by the Governor General in Council, in the following States, namely:—	Any Civil Court in the Baroda State.
(a) Baroda.	
(b) Gwalior and Khaniadhana.	
(c) Hyderabad.	
(d) Mysore	Any Civil or Revenue Court in the Mysore State.
(e) Any State in Central India.	
(f) Any State in political relations with the Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.	
(g) Any State in political relations with the Government of Bombay.	The following Courts in States or Talukas in political relations with the Government of Bombay, namely:— *In the Mahi Kantha Agency.* Court of the Japtidar of Pethapur. Court of the Manager of Malpur. Court of the Manager of Varsoda. Court of the Manager of Ilol. Court of the Manager of Valasna. Court of the Sarkari Kamdar of Magodi. Court of the Manager of Vadagam. Court of the Japtidar of Ramas. *In the Rewa Kantha Agency.* Huzur Court of Rajpipla. Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Rajpipla. Court of the Munsiff (Sub-Judge) of Nandod. Court of the Munsiff (Sub-Judge) of Jhagadia.

Courts	*Courts*
(g) Any State in political relations with the Government of Bombay—*contd*	The following Courts in States or Talukas in political relations with the Government of Bombay namely —
	In the Kolhapur Residency
	Court of His Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur
	Combined Court of the Resident Kolhapur and Political Agent Southern *Mahratta Country States and His* Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur
	Court of the Chief Judge Kolhapur
	Court of the 1st Class Subordinate Judge Kolhapur
	Court of the 2nd Class Subordinate Judge Shirol
	Court of the 1st Class Subordinate Judge Gadhinglaj
	Court of the Munsiff of Katkol
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Kagal (Junior)
	Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Junior)
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Bavda
	Court of the Munsiff of Bavda
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Ichalkaranji
	Court of the Munsiff of Ichalkaranji
	Court of the Munsiff of Ajra
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Vishalgad
	Court of the Munsiff of Vishalgad
	Court of the 2nd Class Subordinate Judge Kolhapur
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Kagal (Senior)
	Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Senior)
	Court of Himat Bahadur, Kolhapur
	Court of the Munsiff of the Himat Bahadur Jaghir
	Court of the Munsiff of Kapshi
	Court of the Munsiff of Sarlashkar-*Jaghir*
	In the Southern Mahratta Country Agency
	Court of the Nyayadhish of Mudhol

Courts.	*Courts.*
(g) Any State in political relations with the Government of Bombay—*concld.*	The following Courts in States or Talukas in political relations with the Government of Bombay, namely:—
	In the Southern Mahratta Country Agency—contd.
	Court of the Munsiff of Budhgaon. Court of the Munsiff of Gadgeri. Court of the Munsiff of Khandali. } Courts of Miraj (Junior).
	In the Belgaum Agency.
	Huzur Court, Savantvadi.
	Court of the Minister of Justice and Finance, Savantvadi.
	Court of the Chief Judge, Savantvadi.
	Court of the Nyayadhish of Savantvadi.
	Court of the Munsiff of Kudali.
	In the Kolaba Agency.
	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Janjira.
	Court of the Munsiff of Janjira.
	Court of the Mamlatdar, Jafrabad (in Kathiawar Agency).
	In the Sholapur Agency.
	Court of the Regent (High Court), Akalkot.
	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish (District Court), Akalkot.
	Court of the Nyayadhish at Akalkot.
	Court of the Nyayadhish at Pilio
	Court of the Nyayadhish at Kurla.
	In the Surat Agency.
	Court of the Administrator of Sachin.
	Court of the Diwan of Sachin.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Notification No. 397-I. B., dated the 25th February, 1910.
Notification No. 399-I. B., dated the 25th February, 1910.
Notification No. 1363-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.
Notification No. 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.
Notification No. 1366-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.
Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.
Notification No. 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.
Notification No. 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.
Notification No. 4051-I. A., dated the 18th September, 1902.
Notification No. 790-I. B., dated the 9th April, 1913.

[*Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 702.]

British Courts in Indian States to which Courts in British India may send decrees for execution

*No 786-I B , dated the 9th April, 1913 —** * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to the said [1]Courts

The notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, Nos 1361 I and 1362-I , dated the 29th March, 1889, as subsequently amended, are hereby cancelled

SCHEDULE

Agency	Courts
Baluchistan	All Civil Courts in the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent
Baroda	The District Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Baroda
	The District Courts and the subordinate Civil Courts of the sections in the Baroda State of the— Ahmedabad Parantij Railway Anand Godhra Branch } of the Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Baroda Godhra Chord } Mehsana-Viramgam Railway Petlad Cambay Railway Rajputana Malwa Railway, and Tapti Valley Railway
Central India	The District Courts and the Courts of Small Causes in the Cantonments of Mhow, Nimach and Nowgong the Indore Residency Bazars and the Civil Lines of Nowgong
	The District Court the Civil Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Sehore
	The Court of the Assistant to the Resident at Gwalior at Guna
	The District Courts and the Courts of Small Causes of the sections in Central India of the— Bhopal Itarsi Railway Bhopal Ujjain Railway, Bina-Guna-Baran Railway, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Godhra-Ratlam Nagda Railway, Nagda-Muttra Railway, Nagda Ujjain Railway, and Rajputana-Malwa Railway

[1] i e , the Courts specified in the Schedule

Agency.	Courts.
Hyderabad	The District Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonments of Secunderabad and Aurangabad, the Hyderabad Residency Bazars and the sections in the Hyderabad State of— His Highness the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway System, the South-East main line of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, and the broad gauge North-West line of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.
	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections in the Hyderabad State of the— Barsi Light Railway, Dhond-Manmad Branch of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, and Metre gauge main line of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.
Kashmir	The Courts of the Assistants to the Resident in Kashmir.
Mysore	The District Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.
	The District Court and the Courts of Small Causes of the— Hindupur Railway, * * * the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway— * * * from Bangalore to the Mysore frontier near Kuppam.
	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the Section of the Harihar Branch of the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway in the Mysore State.
Rajputana . . .	[The Courts in the District of Abu.][2] The District Courts and the Courts of Small Causes of the sections in Rajputana of the— Baran-Kotah Railway, Bina-Guna-Baran Railway, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Nagda-Muttra Railway, and Rajputana-Malwa Railway, other than the Cawnpore-Achnera section.
	The District Courts and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the lengths in Rajputana of the— Agra-Delhi Chord Railway, and the Cawnpore-Achnera section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway.

[*Gazette of India*, 1913, Pt. I, p. 386.]

[1] Omitted by Notification No. 277-I. B., dated the 24th February, 1914. *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 285.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. 2228-I. B., dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1637.

*No 477-I , dated the 3rd October, 1924 —** * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to all of the said [1]Courts, except Courts of Thanadars

SCHEDULE.

Agency.	Courts
Kathiawar . . .	The Court of the District Judge in Kathiawar The Court of the Subordinate Judge in Kathiawar The Courts of the Thanadars of Babra, Bhoika Chock Datha, Chotila Dasada Dhrafa, Lakhapadar, Lodhika, Palias [2][Songadh, Wadhwan District and Jhinjhuwada] The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts having jurisdiction over the Railways in Kathiawar
Palanpur . .	The Court of the Political Agent, Palanpur The Court of the Deputy Political Agent, Palanpur The Courts of the Thanadars of Deodar,[3] Kankrej, Santalpur [4][and] Varahi * * *[5] The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Court having jurisdiction over the Railways in Palanpur

[*Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p 364]

*No 787-I. B , dated the 9th April, 1913 —** * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to the said [1]Courts, except Courts of Thanadars

The notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, Nos 4049-I A and 4050 I A dated the 18th September, 1902, are hereby cancelled

SCHEDULE

Agency	Courts
Dharwar	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the section of the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway in the Savanur State
Kaira	The District Court and Subordinate Civil Courts of the section of the Petlad-Cambay Railway in the Cambay State

[1] i e, the Courts specified in the Schedule
[2] Substituted by Notification No 571 I, dated the 26th November, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924 Pt I, p 1037
[3] Includes Singam Division, *see* Notification No 49, dated the 5th October, 1927 *W I S Agency Gazette*, 1927, p 137
[4] Inserted by Notification No 38 dated the 12th May, 1925 *W I S Agency Gazette*, 1925, p 123
[5] Omitted by ditto

Agency.	Courts.
Hyderabad	The District Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonments of Secunderabad and Aurangabad, the Hyderabad Residency Bazars and the sections in the Hyderabad State of— His Highness the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway System, the South-East main line of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, and the broad gauge North-West line of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.
	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections in the Hyderabad State of the— Barsi Light Railway, Dhond-Manmad Branch of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, and Metre gauge main line of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.
Kashmir	The Courts of the Assistants to the Resident in Kashmir.
Mysore	The District Court and the Court of Small Causes in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.
	The District Court and the Courts of Small Causes of the— Hindupur Railway, * * * the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway— * * * from Bangalore to the Mysore frontier near Kuppam.
	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the Section of the Harihar Branch of the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway in the Mysore State.
Rajputana . . .	[The Courts in the District of Abu.][2] The District Courts and the Courts of Small Causes of the sections in Rajputana of the— Baran-Kotah Railway, Bina-Guna-Baran Railway, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Nagda-Muttra Railway, and Rajputana-Malwa Railway, other than the Cawnpore-Achnera section.
	The District Courts and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the lengths in Rajputana of the— Agra-Delhi Chord Railway, and the Cawnpore-Achnera section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway.

[*Gazette of India*, 1913, Pt. I, p. 386.]

[1] Omitted by Notification No. 277-I. B., dated the 24th February, 1914. *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 285.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. 2228-I. B., dated the 1st October, 1917. *Gazette of India*, 1917, Pt. I, p. 1637.

No 477-I, dated the 3rd October, 1924 —* * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to all of the said [1]Courts, except Courts of Thanadars

SCHEDULE

Agency.	Courts
Kathiawar . . .	The Court of The Court of The Courts of Datha Chu ... Lodhika Palias [2][Songadh Wadhwan District and Jhinjhuwada] The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts having jurisdiction over the Railways in Kathiawar
Palanpur . .	Palanpur Agent, Palanpur Deodar [3] Kankrej, rdinate Civil Court lways in Palanpur

[*Gazette of India Extraordinary* 1924, p 364]

No 787-I B, dated the 9th April, 1913 —* * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to the said [1]Courts, except Courts of Thanadars

The notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, Nos 4049 I A and 4050 I A dated the 18th September, 1902, are hereby cancelled

SCHEDULE

Agency	Courts
Dharwar .	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the section of the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway in the Savanur State
Kaira	The District Court and Subordinate Civil Courts of the section of the Petlad-Cambay Railway in the Cambay State

Ga ... 1924.
W ... 1927

[4] Inserted by Notification No 33 dated the 12th May, 1925 W I S A... Gazette, 1925, p 123
[5] Omitted by ditto

Agency.	Courts.
Kathiawar	[1][The Court of the District Judge in Kathiawar. The Court of the Subordinate Judge in Kathiawar. The Courts of the Thanadars of Babra, Bhoika Chock Datha, Chotila Dasada Dhrafa, Lakhapadar, Lodhika, Palias, Songadh and Wadhwan District [2][and Jhinjhuwada]. The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts having jurisdiction over the Railways in Kathiawar.]
Kolhapur and Southern Maratha Country.	The Court of the Resident in Kolhapur and Political Agent for the Southern Mahratta Country States. [3][The Court of the Assistant Resident, Kolhapur]. The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections of the Barsi Light Railway, the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, the Kolhapur Railway, the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway and the Sangli Railway, respectively, in Kolhapur and the Southern Mahratta Country.
Mahi Kantha	The Courts of the Political Agent, the Assistant Political Agent, the District Deputy Assistant Political Agent and the Huzur Deputy Assistant Political Agent in the Mahi Kantha. The Courts of the Thanadars of the Bavisi Zilla, Gadhwara, Katosan Sabar Kantha and Vatrak Kantha. [4][The Court of the Deputy Thanadar at Mahisa.] The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections of the Ahmedabad-Parantij and the Mehsana Railways, respectively, in the Mahi Kantha.
Palanpur	[1][The Court of the Political Agent, Palanpur. The Court of the Deputy Political Agent, Palanpur. The Courts of the Thanadars of Deodar, Kankrej, Santalpur, [5][and] Varahi * * *[5]. The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Court having jurisdiction over the Railways in Palanpur.]
Rewa Kantha	The Courts of the Political Agent, the Assistant Political Agent the District Deputy Assistant Political Agent and the Huzur Deputy Assistant Political Agent in the Rewa Kantha. The Courts of the Thanadars of Jambughoda, Pandu and Sankheda. The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Godhra-Lunavada, Godhra-Ratlam-Nagda and Rajpipla Railways in the Rewa Kantha.

[1] Substituted by Notification No. 477-I., dated the 3rd October, 1924. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p. 364.
[2] Added by Notification No. 571-I., dated the 26th November, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 1037.
[3] Substituted by Notification No. 3287-I. B., dated the 3rd October, 1913. *Gazette of India*, 1913, Pt. I, p. 905.
[4] Substituted by Notification No. 1671-I. B., dated the 10th June, 1920. *Gazette of India*, 1920, Pt. I, p. 1160.
[5] Inserted and omitted by Notification No. 38, dated the 12th May, 1925. *W. I. S. Agency Gazette*, 1925, p. 123.

Agency	Courts
Satara . . .	The District Courts and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections of the Madras and Southern Maratha Railway in the States of Aundh and Phaltan
Sawantvadi	The Court of the Political Agent in Savantvadi
Sukkur	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the section of the North Western Railway in the Khairpur State
Surat	The District Court and the Subordinate Civil Courts of the sections of the Billimora-Kalamba and Tapti Valley Railways in the Bansda and Sachin States

[*Gazette of India*, 1913, Pt I, p 388]

No 788 I B , dated the 9th April, 1913 —* * * *

The Governor General in Council is further pleased to notify that the provisions of section 45 of the said Code apply to the said [1]Courts

Schedule

1 The Court of the Political Agent at Manipur

2 All Civil Courts in Berar

[*Gazette of India*, 1913 Pt I, p 390]

No 789 I B , dated the 9th April 1913 —The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of section 45 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908) apply to the Court of the Political Officer in Sikkim

[*Gazette of India*, 1913, Pt I, p 390]

[1] *i e* the Courts specified in the Schedule

XXI-B.—Service and execution by Courts in British India of summonses and decrees of Courts of Indian States.

XXI-B.—Service and execution by Courts in British India of summonses and decrees of Courts of Indian States.[1]

Service by Courts in British India of summonses of Courts of Indian States.[2]

No 323-I , dated the 15th May, 1929 —In pursuance respectively of section 29 and of clause (*b*) in rule 26 of Order V in the First Schedule of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908), and in supersession of the notifications mentioned in the Second Schedule annexed hereto and of all notifications amending the same, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare —

(*1*) that the provisions of section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Courts specified in the First Schedule hereto annexed, and

(*2*) that service by the said Courts of any summons issued by a Court in British India under the said Code shall be deemed to be valid service

FIRST SCHEDULE

Agency	State	Court
In States in direct relations with the Government of India		
1 BARODA .	Baroda	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the Baroda State
2 CENTRAL INDIA—		(CIVIL COURTS)
Indore	Indore	High Court of Judicature, Indore District Court Nimar, Mandlesar Ist Grade Munsiff's Court, Mandlesar District Court, Rampura Bhanpura, Garote Ist Grade Munsiff's Court, Garote District Court, Mahidpur District Court, Nimawar, Kannod District Court, Indore Nazim Adalat Court, Indore Ist Grade Munsiff's Court Khargone Ist Grade Munsiff's Court, Manasa
		(REVENUE COURTS)
		All Revenue Courts in the Indore State

[illegible] Courts in British India of summonses and [illegible] States, see sections 29 and 43 of the Code of

Agency.	State.	Court.
2. CENTRAL INDIA—*contd.*		
		(CIVIL AND REVENUE COURTS.)
Bundelkhand	Datia	Darbar Court, Datia.
	Panna	Darbar Court, Panna.
	Charkhari	Darbar Court, Charkhari.
	Ajaigarh	Darbar Court, Ajaigarh.
	Bijawar	Darbar Court, Bijawar.
	Chhatarpur	Darbar Court, Chhatarpur.
	Baoni	Darbar Court, Kadaura.
		(CIVIL COURTS.)
Bhopal	Bhopal	High Court of Judicature, Bhopal. District and Sessions Court, Bhopal. Nazim of Eastern District, Raisen. Nazim of Western District, Ashta. Nazim of Southern District, Kaliakheri.
	Rajgarh	Judge's Court, Biaora.
	Narsingarh	Civil Judge, Narsingarh.
	Khilchipur	Court of Superintendent, Khilchipur.
	Kurwai	Court of Superintendent, Kurwai.
	Pathari	Court of Superintendent, Pathari.
	Muhammadgarh	Court of Superintendent, Muhammadgarh.
	Basoda	Court of Nawab of Basoda (Haidergarh and Basoda), Basoda.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
	Bhopal	Revenue Minister's Court, Bhopal. Nazim of Eastern District, Raisen. Nazim of Western District, Ashta. Nazim of Southern District, Kaliakheri.
	Rajgarh	Judge's Court, Biaora.
	Narsingarh	Revenue Officer, Narsingarh.
	Khilchipur	Court of Superintendent, Khilchipur.
	Kurwai	Court of Superintendent, Kurwai.
	Pathari	Court of Superintendent, Pathari.
	Muhammadgarh	Court of Superintendent, Muhammadgarh.
	Basoda	Court of Nawab of Basoda (Haidergarh and Basoda), Basoda.

Agency	State.	Court
2 CENTRAL INDIA—*contd*		(CIVIL COURTS)
Baghelkhand	Rewa	Court of the Judicial Commissioner, Rewa
		Deputy Magistrate and Munsif,
		Deputy Revenue ... South Rewa, Umaria
		Deputy Magistrate and Munsiff, Sohagpur, Burhar
	Baraundha . . .	Court of the Dewan, Baraundha
	Maihar	Court of the Dewan Maihar
	Sohawal	Court of the Dewan, Sohawal
	Nagod	Court of the Dewan Nagod
		(REVENUE COURTS)
	Rewa	Court of the Revenue Commissioner, Rewa
		Deputy Revenue Commissioner, Rewa
		Tahsildar, Hazoor Tahsil, Rewa
		... South Rewa, Umaria
		Tahsildar, Sire Bandhogarh, Umaria
		Tahsildar, Sohagpur, Sohagpur
	Baraundha . . .	Court of the Dewan, Baraundha
	Maihar	Court of the Dewan, Maihar
	Sohawal	Court of the Dewan, Sohawal
	Nagod	Court of the Dewan, Nagod

Agency.	State.	Court.
2. CENTRAL INDIA—*concld.*		(CIVIL COURTS.)
Southern States and Malwa.	Dhar . . .	District Magistrate's Court, Dhar.
	Barwani . . .	Chief Judge's Court, Barwani.
	Jhabua . . .	Nazim's Court, Jhabua.
	Ali Rajpur . .	Munsiff's Court, Ali Rajpur.
	Jobat . . .	Court of the Kamdar, Jobat.
	Dewas (Senior Branch).	Civil Judge's Court, Dewas.
	Dewas (Junior Branch).	District Court, Dewas.
	Jaora . . .	Chief Judge's Court, Jaora.
	Ratlam . . .	Judge's Court, Ratlam.
	Sitamau . . .	Sar Nyayadhish Court, Sitamau.
	Sailana . . .	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Sailana.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
	Dhar . . .	Chief Revenue Officer's Court, Dhar.
	Barwani . . .	Revenue Officer's Court, Barwani.
	Jhabua . . .	Nazim's Court, Jhabua.
	Ali Rajpur . .	Munsiff's Court, Ali Rajpur.
	Jobat . . .	Court of the Kamdar, Jobat.
	Dewas (Senior Branch).	Civil Judge's Court, Dewas.
	Dewas (Junior Branch).	District Court, Dewas.
	Jaora . . .	Chief Court of the Suba of Jaora.
	Ratlam . . .	Judge's Court, Ratlam.
	Sitamau . . .	Sar Nyayadhish Court, Sitamau.
	Sailana . . .	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Sailana.
		(CIVIL COURTS.)
		District Gird, Gwalior.
3. GWALIOR . . .	Gwalior . . .	High Court, Gwalior. Prant Court, Gwalior. District Court, Gird, Gwalior. Sub-Judge's Court, Lashkar.

Agency.	State.	Court.
3. GWALIOR—*contd.*	Gwalior—*contd.*	(CIVIL COURTS)—*contd.*
		District Gird, Gwalior—contd.
		Additional Sub-Judge's Court, Lashkar.
		Cantonment Magistrate's Court, Lashkar
		Cantonment Magistrate's Court, Morar
		Pargana Court, Gird, Gwalior.
		Pargana Court, Antri
		Pargana Court, Mastura.
		Pargana Court, Bhander.
		District Bhind
		District Court Bhind
		Sub-Judge's Court, Bhind.
		Pargana Court, Mehgaon
		Pargana Court, Lahar
		Pargana Court, Gohad.
		District Towarghar.
		District Court, Towarghar (Morena)
		Pargana Court, Jora
		Pargana Court, Noorabad (Morena)
		Pargana Court, Sabalgarh
		Pargana Court, Ambah
		District Sheopur.
		District Court Sheopur
		Pargana Court, Bijeypur
		District Esagarh
		Prant Court, Esagarh (Goona)
		Pargana Court, Mungaoli
		Pargana Court, Bajrangarh (Goona)
		Pargana Court, Pachhar
		Pargana Court, Chanderi.
		Pargana Court, Kumbhraj (Chachaura)
		District Narwar.
		District Court, Narwar (Shivpuri).
		Sub Judge's Court, Shivpuri.
		Paragana Court, Kolaras
		Pargana Court, Pichhore.
		Pargana Court, Karera
		District Bhilsa.
		District Court, Bhilsa
		Sub-Judge's Court, Bhilsa.
		Pargana Court Basoda.

Agency.	State.	Court.
3. GWALIOR—*contd.*	Gwalior—*contd.*	(CIVIL COURTS)—*concld.*
		District Ujjain.
		Prant Court, Malwa (Ujjain).
		Sub-Judge's Court, Ujjain.
		District Court, Ujjain.
		Pargana Court, Ujjain.
		Pargana Court, Khachrod.
		Pargana Court, Barnagar.
		Pargana Court, Sonkatch.
		District Shajapur.
		District Court, Shajapur.
		Pargana Court, Shajapur.
		Sub-Judge's Court, Agar.
		Sub-Judge's Court, Susner.
		Sub-Judge's Court, Shujalpur.
		District Mandsaur.
		District Court, Mandsaur.
		Sub-Judge's Court, Neemuch.
		Pargana Court, Mandsaur.
		Pargana Court, Suvasara.
		Pargana Court, Jawad.
		Pargana Court, Gangapur.
		Pargana Court, Singoli.
		District Amjhera.
		District Court, Amjhera (Sardarpur).
		Pargana Court, Bakaner (Manawar).
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
		District Gird, Gwalior.
		Revenue Appeal Bench, Gwalior.
		Suba, District Gird, Gwalior.
		Tahsildar, Gird, Gwalior.
		Tahsildar, Pichore (Gird).
		Tahsildar, Mastura, Ghatigaon.
		Tahsildar, Bhander.
		District Bhind.
		Suba, District Bhind, Bhind.
		Tahsildar, Bhind.
		Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Ater.
		Tahsildar, Mehgaon.
		Tahsildar, Gohad.
		Tahsildar, Lahar.
		District Tawarghar (Morena).
		Suba, District Tawarghar (Morena).
		Tahsildar, Nurabad, Morena.
		Tahsildar, Jora, Jora-Alapur.
		Tahsildar, Ambah.
		Tahsildar Sabalgarh.

Agency.	State.	Court.
3. GWALIOR—contd	Gwalior—contd	(REVENUE COURTS)—contd.
		District Sheopur.
		Suba, District Sheopur. Tahsildar, Sheopur. Tahsildar, Bijeypur.
		District Narwar (Shivpuri).
		Suba, District Narwar (Shivpuri) Tahsildar, Shivpuri. Tahsildar, Pichore (Narwar). Tahsildar, Karera. Tahsildar, Kolaras.
		District Isagarh, Guna.
		Suba, District Isagarh, Guna. Tahsildar, Bajrangarh, Guna. Tahsildar, Pachar. Tahsildar, Mungaoli Tahsildar, Jumbhraj, Chachonda. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Isagarh Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Chanderi. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Bamori, Fatehgarh.
		District Bhilsa.
		Suba, District Bhilsa Tahsildar, Bhilsa Tahsildar, Basoda. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Samshabad. Naib Tahsildar, Tappa Bhonrasa
		District Ujjain
		Revenue Appeal Bench, Malwa, Ujjain Suba, District Ujjain. Tahsildar, Ujjain. Tahsildar, Khachrod Tahsildar, Badnagar. Tahsildar, Sonkach.
		District Shajapur.
		Suba, District Shajapur. Tahsildar, Shajapur. Tahsildar, Shujalpur. Tahsildar, Agar. Tahsildar, Susner. Naib Tahsildar, Tappa Sundersi. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Gulana. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Barodia. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Barod Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Kanad. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Nalkheda. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Soyat.

Agency.	State.	Court.
3. GWALIOR—*concld.*	Gwalior—*concld.*	(REVENUE COURTS)—*contd.* *District Mandsaur.* Suba, District Mandsaur. Tahsildar, Mandsaur. Tahsildar, Suvasara. Tahsildar, Neemuch. Tahsildar, Jawad. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Gangapur. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Bhensoda. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Singoli. *District Amjhera (Sardarpur).* Suba, District Amjhera, Sardarpur. Tahsildar, Bakaner, Manawar. Naib-Tahsildar, Tappa Bagh.
4. HYDERABAD . .	Hyderabad . .	All Civil and Revenue Courts.*
5. KASHMIR . .	Kashmir . . .	All Civil and Revenue Courts.
6. MADRAS STATES .	Travancore . .	High Court of Travancore. District Court, Nagercoil. District Court, Trivandrum. District Court, Quilon. District Court, Alleppey. District Court, Kottayam. District Court, Parur. Munsiff's Court, Nagercoil. Munsiff's Court, Padmanabhapuram. Munsiff's Court, Neyyattinkara. Munsiff's Court, Trivandrum. Munsiff's Court, Attingal. Munsiff's Court, Quilon. Munsiff's Court, Kottarakara. Munsiff's Court, Krishnapuram. Munsiff's Court, Shencottah. Munsiff's Court, Haripad. Munsiff's Court, Thiruvalla. Munsiff's Court, Alleppey. Munsiff's Court, Shertallay. Munsiff's Court, Vaikom. Munsiff's Court, Kottayam. Munsiff's Court, Muvattupuzha. Munsiff's Court, Parur. Munsiff's Court, Devicolam. Munsiff's Court, Thodupuzha. Munsiff's Court, Changanacherry. Munsiff's Court, Kanjirapally. Munsiff's Court, Kuzhithurai. Munsiff's Court, Perumbavur. Munsiff's Court, Karunagapally. Munsiff's Court, Mavelikara. Munsiff's Court, Adoor. Munsiff's Court, Chengannoor. Munsiff's Court, Meenachil. Munsiff's Court, Nedumangad.

* Summonses for service in the Hyderabad State shall be forwarded to the City Civil Court and District Civil Courts only.

Agency	State	Court
		(REVENUE COURTS)—*contd*
6 MADRAS STATES—*contd*	Cochin	Chief Court, Cochin District Court Anjikaimal District Court Trichur Munsiff s Court Cochin Munsiff s Court Ernakulam Munsiff s Court Irinjalakuda Munsiff s Court Trichur Munsiff s Court Vadakkancherri Munsiff s Court Chittur Munsiff s Court Cranganur
	Pudukkottai	Chief Court Pudukkottai Court of Second Appeals Pudukkottai Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of Tirumayam Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub Registrar of Alangudi Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of Kolattur Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub Registrar of Keelanilai Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of Viralimalai Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub Registrar of Karambakudi Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub Registrar of Ponnamaravati Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of Annavasal Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of Perungalur Courts of the Small Cause Judge and of the Sub-Registrar of *Malayur* Court of the Registrar of Assurances Pudukkottai Court of the Sub-Registrar of Assurances Keraiyur
	Banganapalle	Sadr Courts Banganapalle Adalat Court Banganapalle
	Sandur	Dewan s Court Sandur
7 MYSORE	Mysore	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the Mysore State
8 *PUNJAB* STATES	Patiala	Minister of Law and Justice Patiala

Agency.	State.	Court.
		(REVENUE COURTS)—*concld.*
8. PUNJAB STATES —*contd.*	Patiala—*contd.*	High Court, Patiala.
		Revenue Minister, Patiala.
		Revenue Commissioner, Patiala.
		Nazim Patiala District, Patiala.
		Nazim Anahadgarh District Headquarters, Barnala.
		Nazim Karamgarh District, Headquarters, Sunam.
		Nazim Mohindergarh District Headquarters, Narnaul.
		Nazim Bassi District Headquarters, Bassi.
		Naib Nazim Mal Kohistan (Kandaghat).
		Naib Nazim Mal Barnala District.
		Naib Nazim Mal Patiala District.
		Naib Nazim Mal Sunam District.
		Tahsildar, Patiala.
		Tahsildar, Rajpura.
		Tahsildar, Bhawanigarh.
		Tahsildar, Supam.
		Tahsildar, Narwana.
		Tahsildar, Barnala.
		Tahsildar, Bhatinda.
		Tahsildar, Mansa.
		Tahsildar, Sirhind.
		Tahsildar, Dhuri.
		Tahsildar, Narnaul.
		Tahsildar, Kandaghat.
		Settlement Collector.
	Bahawalpur . .	Chief Court, Bahawalpur.
		District Judge, Bahawalpur.
		District Judge, Khanpur (District Rahimyarkhan).
		District Judge, Minchinabad, District Khairpur.
		Munsif, Minchinabad.
		Tahsildar, Minchinabad.
		Tahsildar, Bahawalnagar.
		Munsif, Bahawalnagar.
		Nazim, Bahawalnagar.
		Tahsildar, Khairpur.
		Munsif, Khairpur.
		Special Judicial Officer, Bahawalpur.
		Munsif, Bahawalpur.
		Nazim, Bahawalpur.
		Tahsildar, Bahawalpur.
		Munsif, Ahmadpur East.
		Tahsildar, Ahmadpur East.
		Munsif, Allahabad.
		Tahsildar, Allahabad.
		Munsif, Khanpur.
		Tahsildar, Khanpur.
		Nazim, Rahimyar Khan.
		Munsif, Rahimyar Khan.
		Tahsildar, Rahimyar Khan.
		Munsif, Ahmadpur Lama.
		Tahsildar, Ahmadpur Lama.

Agency	State	Court
		(CIVIL COURTS.)
8. PUNJAB STATES—contd	Jind	High Court Nazim and Sessions Judge, Sangrur Nazim and Sessions Judge, Jind Naib Nazim, Sangrur Naib Nazim, Jind Naib Nazim, Charkhi Dadri Tahsildar, Sangrur Tahsildar, Jind Tahsildar, Charkhi Dadri Tahsildar, Safidan Bench of Honorary Magistrates, Sangrur Bench of Honorary Magistrates, Dyalpura Bench of Honorary Magistrates, Charkhi Dadri Bench of Honorary Magistrates, Bond Kalan
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
		Revenue Minister Nazim and Sessions Judge, Sangrur Nazim and Sessions Judge, Jind Land Revenue Officer Naib Nazim, Sangrur Naib Nazim, Jind Naib Nazim, Charkhi Dadri Nazim Anhar, Sangrur Naib Nazim, Nahar Sangrur Naib Nazim, Nahar Jind Tahsildar, Sangrur Tahsildar, Jind Tahsildar, Safidon Tahsildar, Charkhi Dadri
	Nabha	Chief Judicial Officer's Court, Nabha Nazim Amloh District, Amloh Nazim of Phul District, Phul Nazim of Bawal District, Bawal Revenue Officer's Court, Nabha Nazim Nahar's Court, Nabha
	Kapurthala	Sadr Judicial Secretary Chief Court Nazim (for subordinate courts also) Magistrate, Kapurthala Honorary Magistrate, Kapurthala Magistrate, Phagwara Honorary Magistrate, Phagwara Magistrate, Sultanpur Honorary Magistrate, Sultanpur. Magistrate, Dhilwan Honorary Magistrate, Dhilwan Tahsildar, Bhunga

Agency.	State.	Court.
		(CIVIL COURTS.)
8. PUNJAB STATES—*contd.*	Mandi	Chief Court.
		District Judge.
		Treasury Officer as Sub-Judge, 1st Class.
		Treasury Officer as Magistrate, 1st Class.
		Sub-Judge, 2nd Class.
		Munsiff.
		Tehsil Sadar Tahsildar.
		Tehsil Sarkaghat Tahsildar.
		Tehsil Chachiot Tahsildar.
		Tehsil Harabagh Tahsildar.
		Naib Tahsildar, Harabagh.
		Civil Judge, Jonginder Nagar.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
		Chief Minister's Court.
		Chief Revenue Officer.
		Tahsildar, Sadar.
		Tahsildar, Sarkaghat.
		Tahsildar, Chachiot.
		Tahsildar, Harabagh.
		Naib-Tahsildar, Harabagh.
	Sirmur	Ijlas Khas.
		District and Sessions Judge.
		Collector and District Magistrate.
		Magistrate, 1st Class.
		Tahsildar, Rainka.
		Tahsildar, Pachhad.
		Tahsildar, Paunta.
		Tahsildar, Nahan.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
	Bilaspur	The Council of Administration.
		The Revenue and Judicial Member.
		The Magistrate.
		The Tahsildar Sadar, Bilaspur.
		The Tahsildar Ghumarvin.
		(CIVIL COURTS.)
	Maler Kotla . . .	High Court.
		Adalat (District and Sessions Judge's Court).
		Sub-Judge's Court.
		Munsiff's Court.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
		Collector's Court.
		Tahsildar, Sadar's Court.
		Tahsildar, Ahmadgarh's Court.
		Tahsildar, Fatehgarh's Court.

Agency	State	Court
		(CIVIL COURTS)
8 PUNJAB STATES—*concld*	Faridkot	President, Council of Administration Judicial Member, Council of Administration Senior Sub-Judge Junior Sub-Judge
		(REVENUE COURTS)
		President, Council of Administration Revenue Member, Council of Administration Tahsildar Naib Tahsildar, Faridkot Naib Tahsildar, Kot Kapura
	Chamba	Court of H H the Raja, Chamba Court of the Chief Judicial Officer, Chamba Court of the State Vakil, Dalhousie Court of the Sub-Judge, No 1, Chamba Court of the Sub-Judge, No 2, Chamba Court of the Sub-Judge, No 3, Chamba Court of the Sub-Judge, No 4, Chamba
	Suket	Chief Court District and Sessions Judge's Court Sub-Judge, Suket State, Sundar nagar Tahsildar Balh, Sundarnagar
		(CIVIL COURTS)
	Loharu	Court of the Council of Regency Court of Nazim
		(REVENUE COURTS)
		Court of the Council of Regency. Court of Finance Member Court of Tahsil
9 RAJPUTANA— *Eastern Rajputana States Agency*	Alwar Bharatpur Dholpur Karauli Kotah	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the States in Rajputana specified in the second column
Haraoti and Tonk Agency	Bundi Jhalawar Shahpura Tonk	
Jaipur Residency	Jaipur Kishangarh	

Agency.	State.	Court.
		(REVENUE COURTS.)
9. RAJPUTANA—*contd.*		
Mewar Residency .	Mewar.	
Southern Rajputana States Agency.	Banswara. Dungarpur. Partabgarh.	
Rajputana Agency .	Bikaner. Sirohi.	
Western Rajputana States Residency.	Jaisalmer. Jodhpur.	
10 SIKKIM . .	Sikkim . . .	The Chief Court of Sikkim in the exercise of its civil jurisdiction.
11. WESTERN INDIA STATES AGENCY.	Bhavnagar . .	Darbar Hazur Court, Bhavnagar. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Bhavnagar. Joint Sar Nyayadhish Court, Bhavnagar. City Bhavnagar Divani Nyayadhish Court, Bhavnagar. City Bhavnagar Fouzdari Nyayadhish Court, Bhavnagar. City Bhavnagar Honorary Magistrate's Bench Court, Bhavnagar. Mahuva Nyayadhish Court, Mahuva. Kundla, Nyayadhish Court, Kundla. Talaja, Nyayadhish Court, Talaja. Lilia Nyayadhish Court, Lilia. Sihor Nyayadhish Court, Sihor. Umrala, Nyayadhish Court, Umrala. Gaghada Nyayadhish Court, Gadhada. Botad, Nyayadhish Court, Botad.
	Cutch . . .	Huzur Court. Varisht Jadehja Court. Varisht Khalsa Court. Bhuj Court. Mandvi Court. Mundra Court. Anjar Court. Bhachau Court. Rahpar Court. Nakhtrana Court. Abdasa Court. Lakhpat Court. Khavda Court. Khadir Court. Jakhau Court. Madh Court. Court of Small Causes at Bhuj. Court of Small Causes at Mandvi. Court of Small Causes at Mundra. Court of Small Causes at Anjar. Court of Small Causes at Bhachau. Court of Small Causes at Rahpar.
	Dhrangadhra . .	Huzur Judicial Court, Dhrangadhra. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Dhrangadhra.

Agency.	State	Court
11 Western India States Agency—contd.	Dhrangadhra—contd	(Revenue Courts)—contd 1st Class Sub-Judge's Court, Dhrangadhra 2nd Class Sub-Judge's Court, Dhrangadhra Nyayadhish Court, Halvad Nyayadhish Court, Raj Sitapur
	Dhrol	Nyayadhish Court, Dhrol, Dhrol
	Gondal	Huzur Court, Gondal Sar Nyayadhish Court Gondal Munsiff Court, Gondal Munsiff Court, Dhoraji Munsiff Court Upleta Diwani Nyayadhish Court, Sarsai
	Jafrabad	Court of Mamlatdar and Sub-Judge, Jafrabad Court of Madadnis Kamgar of Sub Judge, Jafrabad
	Junagadh .	Huzur Court, Junagadh Sadar Court, Junagadh Civil Court Junagadh City Magistrate's Court Junagadh *Nageshri Court Junagadh* Una Court, Una Veraval Court Veraval Malia Court Malia Shil Court Shil Kutiyana Court Kutiyana Vanthali Court Vanthali Bhesan Court Bhesan Visavadar Court Visvadar Talala Court, Talala Huzur Court (Mangrol under Junagadh State) Nyayadhish Court (Mangrol under Junagadh State) The Small Causes Court (Mangrol under Junagadh State) District Judge Court (Mangrol under Junagadh State)
	Limbdi* . .	Huzur Court Limbdi Court of Small Causes, Limbdi Sar Nyayadhish Court, Limbdi Munsiff Court, Limbdi
	Morvi . . .	Huzur Court, Morvi Sar Nyayadhish Court, Morvi First Class Magistrate's Court, Morvi Diwani Nyayadhish Court, Morvi Small Causes Court, Morvi
	Nawanagar .	Nawanagar Huzur Court, Jamnagar

* All summonses for the courts of this State are to be addressed to the Huzur Court, Limbdi

Agency.	State.	Court.
11. WESTERN INDIA STATES AGENCY—*contd.*	Nawanagar—*contd.*	(REVENUE COURTS)—*contd.*
		Nawanagar Sar Nyayadhish and Sessions Court, Jamnagar.
		Nawanagar Small Causes Court, Jamnagar.
		Nawanagar Nyayadhish Court, Jamnagar.
		Nawanagar City First Class Magistrate Court, Jamnagar.
		Khambhalia Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Khambhalia.
		Kalyanpur Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Kalyanpur.
		Bhanvad Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Bhanvad.
		Lalpur Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Lalpur.
		Jodiya Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Jodiya.
		Kandorna Munsiff and First Class Magistrate Court, Kandorna.
		Kalvad Munsiff Court, Kalvad.
		Atkot Munsiff Court, Atkot.
	Palanpur . . .	Huzur Court.
		Appellate Court.
		Sar Nyayadhish Court.
		Dewan's Court.
		Small Causes Court.
		Deesa Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Dhanera Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Panthawada Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Gadh Thanadar's Diwani Court.
		Meyta Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Chitroda Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Dhabhela Tehsildar's Diwani Court.
		Bapla Kamdar's Diwani Court.
	Palitana . . .	Sar Nyayadhish Court, Palitana.
		Nyayadhish Court, Palitana.
	Porbandar . .	Huzur Court, Porbandar.
		Sar Nyayadhish Court, Porbandar.
		Nyayadhish, Porbandar.
		Munsiff Court, Ranavav.
		Munsiff Court, Navibandar.
	Radhanpur . .	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish.
		Court of Radhanpur Munsiff.
		Court of the Sami Munjpur Munsiff.
	Rajkot* . . .	Huzur Court, Rajkot.
		Revenue Karbhari's Court, Rajkot.
		Sar Nyayadhish Court, Rajkot.
		Nyayadhish Court, Rajkot.
		2nd Nyayadhish Court, Rajkot.
		Sardhar Thana Court, Sardhar.
		Kuvadva Thana Court, Kuvadva.

* All summonses for the courts of this State are to be addressed to the Huzur Court, Rajkot.

Agency.	State.	Court
		(REVENUE COURTS)—*contd.*
11 WESTERN INDIA STATES AGENCY—*contd.*	Wadhwan . . .	Sar Nyayadhish Court, Wadhwan Nyayadhish Court, Wadhwan
	Wankaner .	Huzur Court, Wankaner, Wankaner Sar Nyayadhish Court, Wankaner Nyayadhish Court, Wankaner.
Banas Kantha Agency	Tharad . .	Huzur Court Sar Nyayadhish Court Morwada Tehsildar's Court Bhorole Talukdar's Court
	Wao	Huzur Court Court of the Karbhari Court of Sar Nyayadhish. Court of the Nyayadhish Dhima Talukdar's Court
	State of Malek Jorawarkhanji of Warahi.	Huzur Court Karbhari's Court Nyayadhish Court
	Deodar . . .	Azam Waghela Himat Singji's Court Azam Khanji's Court
	Thara . . .	Court of the Thara Judicial Kamdar
	Warahi . .	Malek Muridkhanji's Court
	Terwada . .	Court of the Terwada Judicial Kamdar
Eastern Kathiawar Agency.	Bajana . . .	Huzur Office, Bajana First Class Magistrate's Office, Bajana
	Chuda . . .	Huzur Court, Chuda Nyayadhish Court, Chuda
	Lakhtar . . .	Judicial Karbhari's Court, Lakhtar. Nyayadhish Court, Lakhtar. Nyayadhish Court, Than.
	Lathi . . .	Huzur Court, Lathi Nyayadhish Court, Lathi.
	Muli	Huzur Court, Muli Nyayadhish Court, Muli.
	Patdi . . .	Huzur Court, Patdi Bhayati Court, Patdi Sar Nyayadhish Court, Patdi. Nyayadhish Court, Patdi.
	Sayla . . .	Huzur Court, Sayla Nyayadhish Court, Sayla Sara Thandar Court, Sayla.
	Vala	Huzur Court, Vala. Court of Sar Nyayadhish, Vala. Nyayadhish Court, Vala.

Agency.	State.	Court.
11. WESTERN INDIA STATES AGENCY—*concld.*		(REVENUE COURTS)—*concld.*
Western Kathiawar Agency.	Jetpur Bilka Durbar Sri Rawat Vala.	Huzur Court, Bilkha. Kanthadwala Nyayadhish Court, Bilkha.
	Jetpur Pithadia Darbar, Sri Mulu Vala of—	Huzur Court, Pithadia. Nyayadhish Court, Pithadia.
	Jetpur (Thana Devli)	Huzur Court, Thana Devli Taluka. Nyayadhish Court, Thana Devli Taluka.
	Jasdan	Huzur Court, Jasdan. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Jasdan. Nyayadhish and First Class Magistrate Court, Jasdan.
	Kotda Sanghani .	Huzur Court, Kotda Sanghani. Karbhari Court, Kotda Sanghani. Nyayadhish Court, Kotda Sanghani.
	Malia	Huzur Court, Malia. Nyayadhish Court, Malia.
	Manavadar . .	Huzur Court, Manavadar. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Manavadar. Nyayadhish Court, Manavadar.
	Vadia	Huzur Court, Vadia. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Vadia.
	Virpur	Huzur Court, Virpur. Sar Nyayadhish Court, Virpur. Thandar's Court, Kharedi.

In States in direct relations with Local Governments.

Agency.	State.	Court.
12. GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR AND ORISSA.	Athgarh . .	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the States in political relations with the Government of Bihar and Orissa specified in the second column.
	Athmalik . . .	
	Bamra . .	
	Baramba . .	
	Baud	
	Bonai . . .	
	Daspalla . . .	
	Dhenkanal . .	
	Gangpur . . .	
	Hindol . . .	
	Kalahandi . .	

Agency	State	Court
	In States in direct relations with Local Governments	
12 GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR AND ORISSA —*contd*	Keonjhar	
	Khandpara	
	Kharsawan	
	Mayurbhanj	
	Narsinghpur	
	Nayagarh	
	Nilgiri	
	Pal Lahera	
	Patna	
	Ranpur	
	Rairakhol	
	Seraikela	
	Sonepur	
	Talcher	
	Tigiria	
13 GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY		
Mahi Kantha Agency	Idar	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish
	Vijayanagar	Court of the Rao of Vijayanagar
	Danta	Court of the Maharana of Danta Court of the Naib Dewan of Danta Court of the State Munsiff of Danta
	Malpur	Court of the Raolji of Malpur
	Mansa	Court of Raolji of Mansa Court of the Nyayadhish of Mansa
	Mohanpur	Court of the Thakor of Mohanpur
	Varsoda	Court of the Thakor of Varsoda
	Pethapur	Court of the Thakor of Pethapur
	Ranasan	Court of the Thakor of Ranasan
	Punadra	Court of the Thakor of Punadra
	Khadal	Court of the Thakor of Khadal
	Ghodasar	Court of the Thakor of Ghodasar
	Katosan	Court of the Thakur of Katosan Court of the [illegible] of Katosan

Agency.	State or Estate.	Court.
13. GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd.*	Ilol	Court of the Thakor of Ilol.
Mahi Kantha Agency —contd.	Ambliara	Court of the Thakor of Ambliara.
	Sudasna	Court of the Thakor of Sudasna.
	Valasna	Court of the Thakor of Valasna.
	Dabha	Court of the Thakur of Dabha.
	Wasna	Court of the Thakur of Wasna.
	Rupal	Court of the Thakur of Rupal.
	Dadhalia	Court of the Thakor of Dadhalia.
	Magodi	Court of the Thakor of Magodi.
	Vadagam	Court of the Thakor of Vadagam.
	Sathamba	Court of the Thakor of Sathamba.
	Ramas	Court of the Thakor of Ramas.
	Khedawada	Court of the Thakor of Khedawada.
	Kadoli	Court of the Thakor of Kadoli.
	Vaktapur	Court of the Thakor of Vaktapur.
	Hapa	Court of the Thakor of Hapa.
	Satlasna	Court of the Thakor of Satlasna.
	Gabat	Court of the Thakor of Gabat.
Rewa Kantha Agency	Rajpipla	Huzur Court. Court of the Sar Nyayadhish. Court of the Munsiff of Nandod. Court of the Munsiff of Jhagadia.
	Chota-Udepur	Huzur Court. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Baria	Huzur Court. Court of the Sar Nyayadhish. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Lunawada	Huzur Court. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Balasinor	Huzur Court. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Sant	Huzur Court. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Jambughoda	Court of the Thakor. Court of the Karbhari.

Agency.	State	Court
13 GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd.*		
Kolhapur Residency and Southern Mahratta Country States Agency	Kolhapur . . .	Court of His Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur
		Combined Court of the Resident, Kolhapur and Political Agent, Southern Mahratta Country States, and His Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur
		Court of the Chief Judge, Kolhapur
		Court of the First Class Subordin Judge, Gad Hinglaj
		Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge, Karvir
		Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge, Radhanagari
		Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge, Panhala
		Court of the Munsiff of Katkol
		Court of the Jaghirdar of Kagal (Junior)
		Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Junior)
		Court of the Jaghirdar of Bavda.
		Court of the Munsiff of Bavda
		Court of the Jaghirdar of Ichalkaranji
		Court of the Munsiff of Ichalkaranji
		Court of the Munsiff of Ajra
		Court of the Jagirdar of Vishalgad.
		Court of the Munsiff of Vishalgad
		Court of the Jagirdar of Kagal (Senior)
		Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Senior)
		Court of the Himat Bahadur Kolhapur
		Court of the Munsiff of the Himat Bahadur Jaghir
		Court of the Munsiff of Kapshi
		Court of the Munsiff of Sarlashkar Jaghir
		Court of the District Judge, Kolhapur
		Court of the Wahiwatdar of the Sub-Saranjam of Mhysal
	Mudhol . .	Huzur Court
		Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge
		Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge
	Sangli . . .	Huzur Court
		Court of the Nyayadhish
		Court of the Munsiff of Miraj Prant
		Court of the Munsiff of Mangalveda, Kushi and Terdal or Northern Division

Agency.	State or Estate.	Court.
13. GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd.*	Sangli—*contd.*	Court of the Shahpur and Shrihatti or Southern Division.
Kolhapur Residency and Southern Mahratta Country States Agency—contd.	Miraj (Senior) . .	Court of the Nyayadhish of Miraj. Court of the Munsiff of Lakshmeshvar. Court of the Munsiff of Modnimb.
	Miraj (Junior) . .	Huzur Court. Court of the District Judge. Court of the Munsiff of Gudgeri. Court of the Munsiff, Budhgaon. Court of the Munsiff, Khandali.
	Jamkhandi . .	Huzur or the Chief's Court. Court of the State Karbhari. Court of the Daftardar. Court of the Nyayadhish of Jamkhandi. Court of the Munsiff of Kundgol. Court of the Wahiwatdar of Wathar. Court of the Wahiwatdar of Pathkal.
	Kurunwad (Senior) .	Chief's Court. Sar Nyayadhish or the State Karbhari's Court. Court of the Nyayadhish of Kurunwad and Angol. Court of the Munsiff of Tikota.
	Ramdurg . . .	Court of the Chief. Court of the District Judge. Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge. Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge.
	Kurunwad (Junior) .	Huzur Court. Court of the Nyayadhish. Court of the Munsiff, Yellur. Court of the Munsiff, Maindargi.
Belgaum Agency .	Savantwadi . .	Huzur Court, Savantwadi. Court of the Minister of Justice and Finance, Savantwadi. Court of the Chief Judge, Savantwadi. Court of the Nyayadish of Savantwadi. Court of the Munsiff of Kudal.
Bijapur Agency .	Jath	Huzur Court of the Chief District Judge. Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge. Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge.
Dharwar Agency .	Savanur . . .	Court of the Diwan. Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge.

Agency.	State or Estate.	Court
13 GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd.*		
Khaira Agency	Cambay	Nyayadhish Court Sar Nyayadhish Court
Kolaba Agency	Janjira	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Janjira Court of the Munsiff of Janjira Court of the Madatnis Kamqar (At Jafrabad in Kathiawar) Court of the Mamlatdar (At Jafrabad in Kathiawar)
Nasik Agency	Surgana	Court of the Deshmukh
Poona Agency	Bhor	Court of the Diwan
Satara Agency	Aundh	Huzur Court, Aundh Court of the District Judge, Aundh Court of the Subordinate Judge Aundh Court of the Subordinate Judge, Kapli Court of the Subordinate Judge, Atpadi Court of the Subordinate Judge, Kundal
	Phaltan	Huzur Court Court of the District Judge Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge
Sholapur Agency	Akalkot	High Court of the Regent-in Council Akalkot Court of the Sar Nyayadhish, Akalkot Court of the Nyayadhish of Akalkot Court of the Nyayadhish at Pilio Court of the Nyayadhish at Kurla
Sukkur Agency	Khairpur	Court of His Highness the Mir of Khairpur Court of the Wazir of His Highness the Mir of Khairpur Court of the Mukhtyarkhars of Khairpur Gambat Mirwah, Nara and the Nazam Adalat Court of the Head Munshis of Khairpur, Gambat, Mirwah and Nara Additional District Court, Khairpur Division Additional District Court, Mirwah Division Court of the Mukhtyarkhar and Subordinate Court, Taluka Faiz Ganj Court of the Special Subordinate Judge Khairpur Court of the Resident and Subordinate Magistrate, Khairpur Court of the Special Judge and Resident Magistrate, Gambat.

Agency.	State or Estate.	Court.
13. GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*concld.*		
Surat Agency .	Sachin . . .	Court of the Diwan of Sachin. Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sachin.
	Dharampur . .	Court of the Diwan. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Bansda . . .	Court of the Diwan.
Thana Agency . .	Jawhar . . .	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish. Court of the Nyayadhish.
14. GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.	Bastar . . . Kanker . . . Nandgaon . . . Khairgarh . . Kawardha . . Raigarh . . . Sarangarh . . Udaipur . . . Jashpur . . . Sirguja . . . Korea . . . Changabhaker . . Makrai . . . Chhuikhadam . . Sakti . . .	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the States in political relations with the Government of the Central Provinces specified in the second column.
15. GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED PROVINCES.	Benares . . .	Chief Court, Ramnagar. District Judge's Court, Gyanpur. Collector's Court, Gyanpur. Collector's Court, Chakia. Collector's Court, Ramnagar. Civil Judge's Court, Chakia. Civil Judge's Court, Ramnagar. Deputy Collector's Court, Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Tahsil East Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Tahsil West Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Chakia. Assistant Collector's Court, Ramnagar.
	Rampur . . .	Ijlas-i-Humayun. Adalat-ul-Alia Appeal. Court of the District Judge. Court of the Council of Khandan.

Agency	State or Estate	Court
15 GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED PROVINCES—contd	Rampur—contd	Court of the Mufti Diwani Court of the Small Causes Court of the Munsiff, Huzur Tahsil Court of the Munsiff, Shahabad Court of the Munsiff, Milak Court of the Munsiff Bilaspur Court of the Munsiff, Suar Court of the Munsiff Tanda Court of the Munsiff, Noabadi Court of the Revenue Secretary Court of Nazim Court of the Assistant Collector, 1st Class (Settlement Officer) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar Hazur Tahsil) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar, Shahabad) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar Milak) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar Bilaspur) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar Suar) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar, Tanda) Court of the Assistant Collector, (Tahsildar, Noabadi)
.	Tehri . .	All Civil Courts of the Tehri State

SECOND SCHEDULE

Notification No 232-I J, dated the 25th November, 1881

Notification No 1990-I, dated the 20th June 1895

Notification No 752-I B, dated the 17th March 1899

Notification No 3095-I A, dated the 16th August, 1901

Notification No 4229-I A, dated the 16th November, 1901

Notification No 2806-I B, dated the 10th July, 1908

Notification No 1568-I B dated the 10th August, 1909

Notification No 2302-I B, dated the 29th November, 1910

Notification No 2303-I B, dated the 29th November, 1910

Notification No 1340-I B dated the 30th June, 1911

Notification No 1344-I B, dated the 30th June, 1911

Notification No 1345-I B, dated the 30th June, 1911

Notification No 663 I B dated the 15th March 1912

Notification No 1037 I B dated the 9th May 1912

Notification No 2621 I B dated the 24th December 1912

Notification No 929 I B, dated the 23rd April 1913

Notification No 835-D dated the 12th February 1915

Notification No 2935 I B dated the 28th September 1915

Notification No 246-D dated the 25th November 1915

Notification No 3978 I B dated the 28th August, 1919

Notification No 2856-I B dated the 26th August 1920

Notification No 332-I, dated the 23rd June 1924

Notification No 476-I, dated the 3rd October 1924

Notification No 521 I dated the 2nd November 1925

Notification No 303-I, dated the 21st May 1928

[Gazette of India, 1929 Pt I p 705]

Agency.	State or Estate.	Court.
13. GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*concld.*		
Surat Agency .	Sachin . . .	Court of the Diwan of Sachin. Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sachin.
	Dharampur . .	Court of the Diwan. Court of the Nyayadhish.
	Bansda . . .	Court of the Diwan.
Thana Agency .	. Jawhar . . .	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish. Court of the Nyayadhish.
14. GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.	Bastar . . . Kanker . . . Nandgaon . . . Khairgarh . . Kawardha . . Raigarh . . . Sarangarh . . Udaipur . . . Jashpur . . . Sirguja . . . Korea . . . Changabhaker . . Makrai . . . Chhuikhadam . . Sakti . . .	All Civil and Revenue Courts of the States in political relations with the Government of the Central Provinces specified in the second column.
15. GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED PROVINCES.	Benares . . .	Chief Court, Ramnagar. District Judge's Court, Gyanpur. Collector's Court, Gyanpur. Collector's Court, Chakia. Collector's Court, Ramnagar. Civil Judge's Court, Chakia. Civil Judge's Court, Ramnagar. Deputy Collector's Court, Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Tahsil East Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Tahsil West Gyanpur. Assistant Collector's Court, Chakia. Assistant Collector's Court, Ramnagar.
	Rampur . . .	Ijlas-i-Humayun. Adalat-ul-Alia Appeal. Court of the District Judge. Court of the Council of Khandan.

States	Courts	Courts
3 STATES AND ESTATES IN POLITICAL RELATIONS WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—		
In the Mahi Kantha Agency—		
Malpur . .	Court of the Manager of Malpur	The Courts of the States and Estates in political relations with the Government of Bombay specified in the second column
Varsoda . .	Court of the Manager of Varsoda	
Ilol . .	Court of the Manager of Ilol	
Valasna . .	Court of the Manager of Valasna	
Magodi . .	Court of the Sarkari Kamdar, Magodi	
Vadagam .	Court of the Manager of Vadagam	
Ramaz . .	Court of the Japtidar of Ramas	
In the Rewa Kantha Agency—		
Rajpipla . .	Huzur Court of Rajpipla Court of the Sar-Nyayadhish of Rajpipla Court of the Munsiff of Nandod Court of the Munsiff of Jhagadia	
Chhota Udepur .	Huzur Court of the Chhota Udepur State District Judge's Court, Chhota Udepur. Court of the Nyayadhish, Chhota Udepur.	
Baria .	Huzur Court of the Baria State Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of the Baria State Court of the Nyayadhish of the Baria State	
Balasinor	Huzur Court, Balasinor Court of the District Judge Balasinor Court of the Nyayadhish Balasinor	
Sant	Huzur Court of the Sant State Court of the Karbhari of the Sant State Court of the Nyayadhish of the Sant State	
Jambughoda	Court of the Thakor Court of the Karbhari	
In the Kolhapur Agency—		
Kolhapur	Court of His Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur Combined Court of the Resident Kolhapur and Political Agent Southern Maratha Country States and His Highness the Maharaja of Kolhapur	

States.	Courts.	Courts.
3. STATES AND ESTATES IN POLITICAL RELATIONS WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd.*		
In the Kolhapur Agency—contd.		
	Court of the Chief Judge, Kolhapur.	
	Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge, Kolhapur.	
	Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge, Shirol.	
	Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge, Gadhinglaj.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Katkol.	
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Kagal (Junior).	
	Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Junior).	
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Bavda.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Bavda.	
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Ichalkaranji.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Ichalkaranji.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Ajra.	
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Vishalgad.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Vishalgad.	
	Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge, Kolhapur.	
	Court of the Jaghirdar of Kagal (Senior).	
	Court of the Munsiff of Kagal (Senior).	
	Court of the Himat Bahadur, Kolhapur.	
	Court of the Munsiff of the Himat Bahadur Jaghir.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Kapshi.	
	Court of the Munsiff of Sarlashkar Jaghir.	
In the Southern Maratha Country Agency—		
Sangli . .	Huzur Court of Sangli.	
	Nyayadhish Court of Sangli.	
	Subordinate Judge's Court, Central Division (Miraj Prant Taluka, including Sangli and the Terdal Taluka).	
	Subordinate Judge's Court, Southern Division (including the Talukas of Shahapur and Shirhatti).	
	Subordinate Judge's Court, Northern Division (including the Talukas of Kuchi and Mangal Wedhe).	

States.	Courts	Courts.
3 STATES AND ESTATES IN POLITICAL RELATIONS WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY—*contd*		
In the Southern Maratha Country Agency—contd		
Miraj (Senior)	Court of the Chief of Miraj (Senior) Court of the Nyayadhish of Miraj (Senior) Court of the Munsiff of Laxmeswar Court of the Munsiff of Modnimb	
Miraj (Junior)	Huzur Court Court of the District Judge Court of the Munsiff, Budhgaon Court of the Munsiff of Gudgeri Court of the Munsiff, Khandali	
Ramdurg	Court of the Chief Court of the District Judge Court of the First Class Subordinate Judge Court of the Second Class Subordinate Judge Court of the Sub Saranjamdar of Mhysal	
Kurundwad (Junior)	Huzur Court *Court of the* Nyayadhish	
In the Belgaum Agency—		
Savantvadi	Huzur Court, Savantvadi Court of the Minister of Justice and Finance Savantvadi Court of the Chief Judge Savantvadi Court of the Nyayadhish of Savantvadi Court of the Munsiff of Kudal	
In the Dharwar Agency—		
Dharwar	Court of the Political Agent, Dharwar	
In the Kolaba Agency—		
Janjira	Court of the Sar Nyayadhish of Janjira	
In the Nasik Agency—		
Surgana	Court of the Deshmukh of Surgana	

XXI-C.—Service and execution by Courts of Indian States of summonses and decrees of Courts in British India and of British Courts in Indian States.

XXI-C —Service and execution by Courts of Indian States of summonses and decrees of Courts in British India and of British Courts in Indian States.[1]

Service of summonses of Courts in British India by Courts of Indian States [2]

No 323 I , dated the 15th May, 1929 —Printed *supra*, page 121

Service of summonses of British Courts in Indian States by Courts of Indian States

No 398 I B , dated the 25th February, 1910 —In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that a summons issued by any Civil or Revenue Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, may be sent for service to any Civil Court of the Baroda State, and that if such Court returns the summons with an endorsement signed by the Judge or other officer of the Court that the summons has been served, such endorsement shall be deemed to be evidence of service

[*Gazette of India*, 1910, Pt I, p 203]

No 2622-I B , dated the 24th December, 1912 —In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that a summons issued by any Civil or Revenue Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, may be sent for service to any Civil Court of the Mysore State, and that if such Court returns the summons with an endorsement signed by the Judge or other officer of the Court that the summons has been served, such endorsement shall be deemed to be evidence of service

[*Gazette of India*, 1912, Pt I, p 1707]

[1] For execution in the Mysore State and in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore of criminal processes issued by Courts in British India *see* Vol VI, pages 35 and 224

[2] *See* clause (2) of the notification

List of Courts of Indian States which will execute decrees of Civil Courts in British India.[1]

No. 321-I., dated the 15th May, 1929.—Printed *supra*, page 146.

Courts of Indian States which will execute decrees of British Courts in Indian States.

No. 2623-I. B., dated the 24th December, 1912.—It is notified for general information that the following Native States have agreed that the decrees passed by Civil Courts established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State may be executed by the Courts in their territories named below, namely:—

Mysore	All Civil Courts.
Baroda	Ditto [until further orders][2]

[*Gazette of India*, 1912, Pt. I, p. 1685.]

[1] *See* clause (2) of the notification.
[2] Substituted by Notification No. 801-I. B., dated the 12th May, 1916. *Gazette of India*, 1916, Pt. I, p. 567.

XXI-D.—Reciprocal service of summonses by British Courts in Indian States and by Courts outside India.

XXI-D.—Reciprocal service of summonses by British Courts in Indian States and by Courts outside India

Kenya.

No. 397-I, dated the 13th August, 1924.—In pursuance respectively of section 29 and of clause (*b*) of rule 26 of Order V in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure (Act V of 1908), as applied to the areas specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare—

(1) that the provisions of section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Civil Courts in Kenya, and

(2) that the service by such Courts of any summons issued by a Court within any of the said areas under the Code as applied thereto, shall be deemed to be valid service.

SCHEDULE

1. The District of Abu
2. The Administered Areas in Central India
3. The Cantonment of Baroda
4. The Administered Areas in the Hyderabad State.
5. The Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.
6. Berar

[*Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p. 740]

No. 499-I., dated the 8th October, 1924—In pursuance respectively of section 29 and of clause (*b*) of rule 26 of Order V in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure (Act V of 1908), as applied to the areas specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare—

(*1*) that the provisions of section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Civil Courts in Kenya; and

(*2*) that the service by such Courts of any summons issued by a Court within any of the said areas under the Code as applied thereto, shall be deemed to be valid service.

SCHEDULE.

1. The Administered Areas in Kathiawar.
2. The Kolhapur Civil Station.
3. The Sadra Bazar.
4. The Cantonment of Deesa.[1]

[*Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 897.]

[1] Abolished.

Persia.

No. 460-I., dated the 30th July, 1928.—In pursuance respectively of section 29 and of clause (*b*) of rule 26 of Order V in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908), as applied to the areas specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare—

(*1*) that the provisions of section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Civil Courts in Persia; and

(*2*) that the service by such courts of any summons issued by a Court within any of the said areas under the Code as applied thereto, shall be deemed to be valid service.

SCHEDULE.

1. The District of Abu.
2. The Administered Areas in Central India.
3. The Cantonment of Baroda.
4. The Administered Areas in the Hyderabad State.
5. The Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.
6. Berar.

[*Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 694.]

XXII.—General Orders relating to the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), and the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905).

II. In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 16, 47, 84, 85, 135 and 144, read with section 148, sub-section *(1)*, of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, as so applied, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders:—

1. The use of locomotive engines or other motive power and rolling stock to be drawn or propelled thereby is sanctioned on all the said railways.

2. The General Rules for working open lines of railway administered by the Government which were published in the Notification of the Railway Board, No. 183, dated the 8th September 1906, shall apply to such of the said railways as are used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods, subject to any amendments to which the said Rules are for the time being subject in British India.

Provided that the Rules shall further be subject—

(*a*) in the case of any such railway not administered by the Government, which lies partly in British India or is comprised in a railway system having some portion in British India, to any modifications in force for the time being on the said part or portion in British India and

(*b*) in the case of the Dhrangadhra, Gondal-Porbandar [1][Khijadia-Amreli-Chalala], Jamnagar, Jetalsar-Rajkot, Junagarh and Morvi Railways, to any modifications in force for the time being on the Bhavnagar Railway, unless otherwise directed.

3. The General Rules for working railways under construction and not open for traffic, which were published in the notification of the Railway Board, No. 114, dated the 6th July 1912, shall apply to such portions of the said railways as are for the time being under construction or are sanctioned for construction, subject to any amendments to which the said Rules are for the time being subject in British India.

4. The rules regarding notices of, enquiries into, and returns of accidents, published in the notifications[2] of the Government of India in the Public Works Department (Railway). No. 81, dated the 7th March 1902, and No. 301, dated the 27th August 1902, shall apply to all the said railways, subject to any amendments to which the said Rules are for the time being subject in British India.

5. To the extent and subject to the conditions hereinafter specified the following powers and functions which are vested in the Governor

[1] Inserted by Notification No. 2279-I. B., dated the 30th September, 1914. *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 187.

[2] Superseded by Notification No. 120-T.—18, dated the 21st March, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt. I, p. 295.

General in Council under the Indian Railways Act, 1890, as applied, are hereby delegated to the Local Governments aforesaid the powers and functions so delegated being liable to be revoked or varied, and the exercise and discharge thereof to be controlled, as the Governor General in Council may from time to time think fit—

(1) *Sections 7, 9 and 11* —All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council, subject to the proviso that the exercise and discharge of such powers and functions shall not entail any expenditure in excess of the general powers of sanction of the Local Government concerned

(2) *Section 48* —All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council, but only in cases where the railways concerned are under the control of one and the same Local Government

(3) *Section 51, clause (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e), and section 55* — All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council

(4) *Section 63* —The power of determining the vernacular languages in which the maximum number of passengers to be carried in each compartment shall be exhibited

(5) *Section 83* —The power of notifying the Magistrates and Police officers to whom notices of railway accidents are to be given

6 The following notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled to the extent noted against each —

* * * * * * *[1]

SCHEDULE

Railway	State	Local Government
[2][BARODA STATE RAILWAYS		
Dabhoi Railway		
Chhuchhapura (Motipura) Tankhala	Naswadi	The Government of Bombay]
[3][BARSI LIGHT RAILWAY SYSTEM		
Barsi Light Railway .	Hyderabad	}
Barsi Road Latur	Miraj (Senior)	}
Barsi Road Pandharpur	Jath	}

[1] Not reprinted

[2] Inserted by Notification No 39-I, dated the 14th January, 1925 *Gazette of India* 1925, Pt I, p 74.

[3] Substituted by Notification No 650-I, dated the 23rd November, 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 1080

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
Pandharpur Miraj Extension.	Kolhapur . . Sangli . . . Miraj (Senior) . . Miraj (Junior) . .	The Government of Bombay.]
BENGAL AND NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Benares-Allahabad . . .	Benares	The Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
BENGAL-DOOARS RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Southern Extension.		
Barnes-Baura . . .	Cooch Behar . .	The Government of Bengal.
BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Main Line.		
Gondia-Purulia . . .	Khairagarh . . Nandgaon . . Sakti . . . Raigarh . . .	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
	Gangpur . . . Bamra . . . Kharsawan . . Seraikella . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.
[1] [Panposh-Raipura Extension.	Gangpur . . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.]
[2] [Amda-Jamda Branch Line.	Kharsawan . . [Keonjhar][3] . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.]
[4][Cuttack-Talcher Coalfields Railway.	Talcher . . . Hindol . . . Athgarh . . . Dhenkanal . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.]
Calcutta Extension.		
Sini-Kalimati . . .	Seraikella . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.
Kalimati-Gurumahisani Br.	Moharbhanj . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.
[5] [Gurumahisani Mines Extension.	Moyurbhanj . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.]
[6] [Onlajori to Sulaipat-Badampahar Extension.	Moyurbhanj . .	The Government of Bihar and Orissa.]

[1] Inserted by Notification No. 3947-I. B., dated the 26th August, 1919. *Gazette of India*, 1919, Pt. I, p. 1721.

[2] Inserted by Notification No. 991-440 Inter., dated the 2nd May, 1922. *Gazette of India*, 1922, Pt I, p. 537.

[3] Inserted by Notification No. 150-I., dated the 7th April, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 282.

[4] Inserted by Notification No. 497-I., dated the 6th October, 1925. *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt. I, p. 927.

[5] Inserted by Notification No. 2357-I. B., dated the 7th May, 1919. *Gazette of India*, 1919, Pt. I, p. 978.

[6] Inserted by Notification No. 48-Int., dated the 9th January, 1922. *Gazette of India*, 1922, Pt. I, p. 21.

Railway	State	Local Government
Cuttack Extension		
Khargpur Balasore	Moharbhanj	The Government of Bihar and Orissa
Raipur-Vizianagram Section	Patna	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces
	Kalahandi	The Government of Madras
Katni Bilaspur Branch	Rewa	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces
BHAVNAGAR RAILWAY SYSTEM		
Main line		
Wadhwan Bhavnagar	Baroda Bhavnagar Chuda Vala Bhoika Thana Songadh Thana	[The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
Palitana Branch		
Sihor Palitana	Bhavnagar Palitana Songadh Thana	[The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
Dhasa Branch		
Dhola-Dhasa	Bhavnagar Songadh Thana	[1] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
Dhasa Savar Kundla	Bhavnagar Baroda	
[2] [Savar Kundla Mahuva Port Albert Victor Extension Savar Kundla Gadhakda	Bhavnagar]	[1] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
[3][Gadhakda-Mahuwa	Bhavnagar	Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
[4] [Rajula Road Rajula	Bhavnagar	Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
[5] [Dungar Victor Section	Bhavnagar	Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
[6] [*Botad-Jasdan Branch*		
Botad Vinchhia	Bhavnagar	[The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India][1]
Vinchhia-Jasdan	Jasdan]	

171 I dated the 3rd October 1924 *Ga ette*

I B, dated the 20th May, 1921 *Gazette o*

I dated the 9th November 1926 *Gazette*

I, dated the 16th August 192" *Ga ette of*

, dated the 9th May 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928 Pt I p 475

[6] Inserted by Notification Nos 3381 I B and 3800-I B dated the 14th October and 18th December, 1913 respectively *Ga ette of India*, 1913 Pt I, pp 944 and 1362

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
[1][Ningala-Gadhda Railway	Bhavnagar . . .	*Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.*]
[2][Botad Dhandhuka Extension.	Bhavnagar . . .	The *Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.*]
Dhrangadhra Railway.		
Wadhwan-Dhrangadhra .	Wadhwan . . .	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
[4][Dhrangadhra-Halvad .	Dhrangadhra] . .	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of *Western India.*]
BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Ahmedabad-Parantij Railway.	Dhrangadhra . .	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of *Western India.*]
Ahmedabad-Khedbrahma .	Baroda . . . Bavisi Thana . . *Idar*	*The Government of Bombay.*
[5][Billimora-Kalamba Railway.	Bansda . . . Baroda . . .	The Government of Bombay.]
Main line.		
Viramgam-Wadhwan .	Bajana . . . Lakhtar . . . Wadhwan . . . Wadhwan District Thana . . .	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
Baroda-Godhra Chord .	Baroda . . .	The Government of Bombay.
(Anand) Godhra Branch .	Baroda . . . Pandu Mewas . .	The Government of Bombay.
Patri Branch.		
Viramgam-Kharaghoda .	Bajana . . . Patri . . .	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
[6][Dholka-Dhandhuka Railway.	Limbdi . . . Bhoika . . . Thana . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]

[1] Inserted by Notification No. 194-I., dated the 2nd April, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 417.

[2] Inserted by Notification No. 308-I., dated the 11th June, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I. p. 483.

[3] Substituted by Notification No. 471, dated the 3rd October, 1924. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p. 851.

[4] Inserted by Notification No. 924-I. B., dated the 9th June, 1914. *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 1117.

[5] Substituted by Notification No. 1693-I. B., dated the 31st August, 1914, *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 1397.

[6] Inserted by Notification No. 234-I., dated the 26th May, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 651.

Railway.	State	Local Government
Gaekwar's Mehsana Railway.		
Mehsana-Viramgam	Baroda Katosan Ijpura	The Government of Bombay
[1] [Devusna-Becharji Railway.	Katosan	The Government of Bombay.]
Godhra-Ratlam-Nagda Railway.		
Godhra-Dohad	Baria	The Government of Bombay
Anas River-Nagda	Jhabua Indore Sailana Ratlam Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
[2] *Nagda-Muttra Railway*		
Main line	Gwalior Dewas (Senior) Dewas (Junior) Indore	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
	Jhalawar Kotah Bundi Tonk Jaipur Karauli Bharatpur	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
Bayana-Agra Branch.	Bharatpur	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
Nagda Ujjain Railway	Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
Palanpur-Deesa Railway	Palanpur	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
Petlad-Cambay Railway		
Anand Cambay	Cambay Baroda	The Government of Bombay
Rajpipla Railway		
Anklesvar-Nandod	Rajpipla	The Government of Bombay
[4] *Rajputana-Malwa Railway.*		
Main line		
Sabarmati-Delhi	Baroda Palanpur	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
	Sirohi Jodhpur Kishangarh Jaipur Alwar	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana

[1] Inserted by Notification No 74-I , dated the 4th February, 1924 *Gazette of India* 1924, Pt I, p 122
[2] Now the Nagda-Muttra Section of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway
[3] Substituted by Notification No 471 I , dated the 3rd October, 1924 *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p 351
[4] Now the Rajputana Section of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
[1][Ningala-Gadhda Railway	Bhavnagar . .	Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
[2][Botad Dhandhuka Extension.	Bhavnagar . .	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
Dhrangadhra Railway.		
Wadhwan-Dhrangadhra .	Wadhwan . . .	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
[1] [Dhrangadhra-Halvad .	Dhrangadhra] . .	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Ahmedabad-Parantij Railway.	Dhrangadhra . .	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
Ahmedabad-Khedbrahma .	Baroda . . . Bavisi Thana . . Idar	The Government of Bombay.
[5] [Billimora-Kalamba Railway.	Bansda . . . Baroda . . .	The Government of Bombay.]
Main line.		
Viramgam-Wadhwan .	Bajana . . . Lakhtar . . . . Wadhwan . . Wadhwan District Thana . . .	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
Baroda-Godhra Chord .	Baroda	The Government of Bombay.
(Anand) Godhra Branch .	Baroda . . . Pandu Mewas . .	The Government of Bombay.
Patri Branch.		
Viramgam-Kharaghoda .	Bajana . . . Patri . . .	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
[6] [Dholka-Dhandhuka Railway.	Limbdi . . . Bhoika . . . Thana . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]

[1] Inserted by Notification No. 194-I., dated the 2nd April, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 417.

[2] Inserted by Notification No. 308-I., dated the 11th June, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I. p. 483.

[3] Substituted by Notification No. 471, dated the 3rd October, 1924. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p. 851.

[4] Inserted by Notification No. 924-I. B., dated the 9th June, 1914. *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 1117.

[5] Substituted by Notification No. 1693-I. B., dated the 31st August, 1914, *Gazette of India*, 1914, Pt. I, p. 1397.

[6] Inserted by Notification No. 234-I., dated the 26th May, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 651.

Railway	State	Local Government
Gaekwar s Mehsana Rail way		
Mehsana-Viramgam	Baroda Katosan Ijpura	The Government of Bombay
[1] [Devusna Becharji Rail way	Katosan	The Government of Bombay]
Godhra Ratlam-Nagda Railway		
Godhra-Dohad	Baria	The Government of Bombay
Anas River Nagda	Jhabua Indore Sailana Ratlam Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
[2] *Nagda-Muttra Railway*		
Main line	Gwalior Dewas (Senior) Dewas (Junior) Indore	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
	Jhalawar Kotah Bundi Tonk Jaipur Karauli Bharatpur	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
Bayana-Agra Branch	Bharatpur	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
Nagda Ujjain Railway	Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
Palanpur Deesa Railway	Palanpur	[3][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
Petlad-Cambay Railway		
Anand Cambay	Cambay Baroda	The Government of Bombay
Rajpipla Railway		
Anklesvar-Nandod	Rajpipla	The Government of Bombay
[4] *Rajputana Malwa Railway*		
Main line		
Sabarmati Delhi	Baroda Palanpur	[3] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
	S rohi Jodhpur Kishangarh Jaipur Alwar	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana

[1] Inserted by Notification No 74-I, dated the 4th February, 1924 *Gazette of India* 1924 Pt I p 122

[2] Now the Nagda-Muttra Section of the *Bombay, Baroda and Central India*

71 I, dated the 3rd October, 1924 *Gazette*

Bombay *Baroda and Central India Railway*

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
[1] [Sabarmati-Delhi . .	Nabha . . . Pataudi . . .	The Government of the Punjab.
Rewari-Bhatinda-Fazilka Section.	Dujana . . . Jind . . . Patiala . . . Faridkot . . . Nabha . . .	The Government of the Punjab.
Rewari-Phulera Chord .	Nabha . . . Patiala . . .	The Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States.]
Agra (Bandikui) Branch .	Jaipur . . . Alwar . . . Bharatpur . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.
Cawnpore-Achnera Section.		
Muttra-Achnera . .	Bharatpur . .	The Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
	Alwar . . . Jodhpur . . . Jaipur . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.
Sambhar (Kuchaman) Branch.	Jaipur . . . Jodhpur . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.
Malwa Section (including the Holkar State Railway).		
Nasirabad—Northern end of the Narbada Bridge.	Mewar . . . Tonk . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.
	Gwalior . . . Indore . . . Sailana . . . Jaora . . . Ratlam . . . Dhar . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
Northern end of the Narbada Bridge, Khandwa .	Indore . . .	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
Ujjain (Fatehabad) Branch	Gwalior . . .	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
Tapti Valley Railway.		
Surat-Bhadbhunja . .	Sachin . . . Baroda . . .	The Government of Bombay.
EASTERN BENGAL STATE RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Northern Section.		
Parbatipur-Jalpaiguri .	Cooch Behar . .	The Government of Bengal.
Kaunia-Dhubri Section .	Cooch Behar . .	The Government of Bengal.
[2] [GONDAL RAILWAY SYSTEM.		
Dhasa-Dhoraji . . .	Bantva . . . . Baroda . . . . Bhavnagar . . . Gondal . . . . Jetpur . . . . Junagarh . . . Kotda Pitha . . Lathi . . . Vithalgadh .	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.

[1] Substituted by Notification No. 252-I., dated the 24th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 437.
[2] Substituted by Notification No. 249-I., dated the 1st June, 1925. *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt. I, p. 470.

Railway	State	Local Government.
Dhoraji-Jamjodhpur	Gondal Nawanagar	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India
Jetalsar Rajkot Railway	Gadhka Gondal Jetpur Junagadh Kotaria Kotda-Sangani Lodhika Rajkot Shahpur Virpur	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India
Porbandar Railway system		
Porbandar-Jamjodhpur	Nawanagar Porbandar	The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]
GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY SYSTEM		
Agra-Delhi Chord Railway.		
Agra-Muttra	Bharatpur	The Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh
Baran Kotah Railway	Kotah	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
Bhopal Itarsi Railway	Bhopal	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
Bhopal Ujjain Railway	Bhopal Gwalior Indore Dewas (Senior) Dewas (Junior)	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India
Bina-Guna Baran Railway	Gwalior	[1][The Government of the Central Provinces]
	Tonk Kotah	The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana
[2][GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY SYSTEM		
South East Line Main Line		
Hotgi Raichur	Kurundwad (Junior) Akalkot	The Government of Bombay
	Hyderabad	The Resident at Hyderabad
Dhond-Manmad Branch	Hyderabad	The Government of Bombay]
North-East Line Main Line		
Bhusawal-Wardha	Hyderabad (Berar)	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
Amraoti Branch	Hyderabad (Berar)	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
Khamgaon Branch	Hyderabad (Berar)	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.

[1] Substituted by Notification No 877 I B, dated the 15th Mar[illegible] *of India* 1921, Pt I, p 438

[2] Substituted by Notification No 652 I, dated the 23rd [illegible] *of India* 1927, Pt I, p 1081.

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
Broad Gauge, North-West Line		
Main Line.		
Tungabhadra [illegible]	Hyderabad . .	The Resident at Hyderabad.
Metre Gauge.		
Main Line.		
Gadag-Hotgi . . .	Hyderabad . .	The Government of Bombay.
Bijapur Branch.		
Gadag-Hotgi . . .	[illegible] . . . Sangli . . . Akalkot . . .	The Government of Bombay.
Poona Branch.		
Londa-Poona . . .	Aundh . . . Jamkhandi . . Kurundwad (Junior) . Kurundwad (Senior) . Kolhapur . . Miraj (Senior) . . Miraj (Junior) . Phaltan . . . Sangli . . .	The Government of Bombay.
[1] [Harihar Branch.		
Hubli-Hubli end of the Tungabhadra Bridge at Harihar.	Jamkhandi . . Miraj (Junior) . Savanur . . .	The Government of Bombay.
Mysore Section.		
(Mysore State Railway.)		
Hubli end of the Tunga-bhadra Bridge at Hubli-Bangalore.	Mysore . . .	The Resident in Mysore.]
Harihar-Bangalore . .	Mysore . . .	The Resident in Mysore.
Sangli Railway.		
Miraj-Sangli . . .	Miraj (Senior) . Sangli . . .	The Government of Bombay.
Morvi Railway System.		
Wadhwan-Rajkot . .	Dhrangadhra . . Dhrol . . . Gavridad . . . Kotharia . . . Lakhtar . . . Morvi . . . Muli . . . Rajkot . . . Sayla . . . Wadhwan . . . Wankaner . .	[2] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
Wankaner-Morvi . .	Wankaner . . Morvi . . .	[2] [The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]

[1] Substituted by Notification No. 3865-I. B., dated the 25th August, 1919. *Gazette of India*, 1919, Pt. I, p. 1611.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. 171-I., dated the 3rd October, 1924. *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, 1924, p. 351.

Railway.	State.	Local Government.
ana Chotila . .	(1) Lakhtar . . (2) Estate of Khachar Shri Sadul Dada of Chotila. (3) Chotila Thana . .	Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India.]
am's Guaranteed State Railway System		
ingoli Branch Railway.		
na-Hingoli . . .	Hyderabad . .	The Resident at Hyderabad
lerabad-Godavari Valley Railway.		
lerabad Manmad .	Hyderabad . .	The Resident at Hyderabad.
am's Guaranteed State Railway.		
Main Line.		
di-Frontier near Gannent	Hyderabad . .	The Resident at Hyderabad
Mineral Branch.		
rnakal-Singareni Collieries.	Hyderabad . .	The Resident at Hyderabad
Kazipet-Balharshah (H. E. H. the Nizam's State) Railway.	Hyderabad .	The Resident at Hyderabad.]
rth Western Railway System		
tri Rohri Branch . .	Khairpur . . .	The Government of Bombay
Jind Panipat Railway .	Jind . . .	The Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States.
lhi-Ambala-Kalka Railway.		
nbala-Kalka . . .	Patiala . . Kalsia . .	The Government of the Punjab.
mbala-Amritsar . .	Patiala . . Nabha . . Kapurthala . .	The Government of the Punjab
aewind-Bhatinda Branch .	Faridkot . . Patiala . . Nabha . .	The Government of the Punjab.
Jammu-Kashmir Section		
ialkot-Jammu . . .	Jammu . . .	The Government of the Punjab.
Kalka-Simla Railway .	Patiala . . Baghat . . Keonthal . .	Ditto.

[1] Insered by Notification No 284-I, dated the 22nd June, 1926, Gazette of India, 1926, Pt. I, p. 759.

[2] Inserted by Notification No 29-I, dated the 4th January, 1923, Gazette of India, 1928, Pt. I, p. 3.

[3] Substituted by Notification No 252-I, dated the 24th April, 1928, Gazette of India, 1928, Pt. I, p. 437.

notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department,[1] No. 910-E., dated the 2nd May, 1890, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905), to so much of the Sind-Pishin Section of the North-Western Railway as lies within the aforesaid territories.

[*Gazette of India*, 1905, Pt. I, p. 692.]

Authority to the Secretary to the Railway Board to sign documents.

No. 802, dated the 24th March, 1905.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 139 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), as in force in British India and as locally applied, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorise the Secretary to the Railway Board to sign all documents containing any notice, determination, direction, requisition, appurtenant, or expression of opinion, approval or sanction given or signified on the part of the Governor General in Council for any of the purposes of, or in relation to, the said Act or any of the powers or provisions therein contained.

[*Gazette of India*, 1905, Pt. I, p. 233.]

Powers of the Railway Board.

No. 801, dated the 24th March, 1905.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905), as in force in British India and as locally applied by Foreign Department [2] notification No. 1097-F., of this date, the Governor General in Council is pleased—

(*1*) to invest the Railway Board with all the powers or functions of the Governor General in Council under sections 4, 5, 7, 9, 11 to 14 (both inclusive), 16 to 19 (both inclusive) and 22 to 25 (both inclusive), section 47, sub-sections (*3*) and (*4*), sections 48, 52 to 55 (both inclusive), 62 and 63, section 83, clause (*e*), section 84, section 85, section 97, sub-section (*3*), section 143 and schedule II, clause (*8*) of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), with respect to all railways, subject to the following conditions, namely:—

(*a*) that the Railway Board shall, in the exercise of any of the said powers or functions, be subject to the control of the Governor General in Council;

[1] *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 343. Under the terms of notification No. 347-F., dated the 23rd May, 1929 (printed Vol. I, p. 9), the Indian Railways Act, 1890, is in force in the Baluchistan Agency to the same extent as in British Baluchistan, *see* notification No. 209, dated the 2nd May, 1890. *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 347.

[2] *See* now the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902. Printed in Appendix I.

(*b*) that the exercise of powers or functions under section 7, section 9 or section 11 shall not entail any expenditure in excess of the general powers of sanction exerciseable by the Railway Board, and

(*c*) that the Railway Board shall exercise the powers conferred by section 143, sub section (*2*), or sub section (*3*), in respect only of (*i*) rules made by themselves and (*ii*) rules made by the Governor General in Council before the date of this notification in exercise of any power with which the Board is invested by this notification, and

(*2*) to invest the Railway Board with the power of the officer referred to in section 47 of the said Indian Railways Act, 1890, to make general rules for railways administered by the Government

[*Gazette of India*, 1905, Pt I, p 232]

No 9940, dated the 17th December, 1906 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905), as in force in British India and as locally applied by Foreign Department [1]notification No 1097 F , dated the 24th March, 1905, the Governor General in Council is pleased to invest the Railway Board with all the powers or functions of the Governor General in Council under section 49 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890) in the matter of agreements with Railway Companies for the construction of rolling stock, plant or machinery used on, or in connection with, railways, or for leasing or taking on lease any rolling stock, plant, machinery or equipments required for use on a railway or for the maintenance of rolling stock, subject to the condition that the Railway Board shall, in the exercise of the said powers or functions act in accordance with the general rules or orders on the subjects passed from time to time by the Government of India

[*Gazette of India* 1906 Pt I, p 927]

No 2972, dated the 8th April, 1907 —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Indian Railway Board Act, 1905 (IV of 1905), as in force in British India and as locally applied by Foreign Department [1] notification No 1097-F dated the 24th March, 1905, • • the Governor General in Council is pleased to invest the Railway Board with all the powers or functions of the Governor General in Council under section 50 clause (*d*) of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), subject to the condition that the Railway Board shall in the

[1] *See* footnote 4 on p 177

XXIII.—The Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

No F -829 I -22, dated the 3rd November, 1923 —In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4, 10, 17, and 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules —

1 *Short title* —(*1*) These rules may be called the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

(*2*) They shall come into force on the 1st January 1924

2 *Interpretation* —(*1*) In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

"District Magistrate" means, in the case of Aden, the Assistant Political Resident in the case of the suburbs of Calcutta, as defined in the Government of Bengal Notification, dated the 21st September, 1880, the Commissioner of Police, Calcutta, and, in cases where the Local Government so directs in respect of any district or part thereof an Additional District Magistrate,

"Form" means a Form as set out in Schedule VIII, and

1878. "the Act" means the Indian Arms Act 1878

1897. (*2*) The General Clauses Act, 1897 shall apply for the purpose of the interpretation of these rules in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of the Governor General in Council

Application of the Act

3 *Exemption, exclusion and withdrawal* —(*1*) The persons and classes of persons the arms and ammunition, and the parts of British India specified or described in Schedules I to IV are, respectively, exempted, excluded and withdrawn to the extent and subject to the conditions therein specified from the operation or prohibitions and directions contained in the Act

Provided that the exemptions specified in Schedule I are made subject to the following conditions, namely —

(*a*) they shall not be deemed to render lawful the import of arms or ammunition, save from Berar, or the transport within the Province of Burma of arms, ammunition or military stores, through the medium of the Post Office,

[1][(*b*) save in the case of persons included in entry 1 (*b*), entry 2 or entry 6 (*e*) of the said schedule, any person so exempted shall register, in such manner as the local Government may

[1] Substituted by notification No F 21 LXXVI 24, dated the 16th March, 1925 *Gazette of India*, 1925 Pt I p 256

prescribe, any firearm or ammunition for the same in respect of which he is exempted from the operation of any provision of the Act;]

(*c*) every person shall, on the loss or theft of any arm in respect of which he is so exempted, forthwith report the occurrence at the nearest police-station; and

(*d*) the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, direct that any such exemption conferred on a class of persons shall cease to extend to any person included in that class who may be named in the notification.

(*2*) Any person failing to comply with any condition of exemption set out in provisos (*b*) and (*c*) to sub-rule (*1*) shall be deemed to have violated these rules.

4. *Extension.*—For the purposes of the definition of "military stores" in section 4 of the Act all sections of the Act are extended throughout British India to all lead, sulphur and saltpetre.

Import.

5. *Restriction upon import of cannon and certain other articles.*—(*1*) A licence for the import of—

(*a*) cannon,

(*b*) articles designed for torpedo service,

(*c*) war-rockets, or

(*d*) machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition,

may be granted in Form I only by the Governor General in Council.

(*2*) A copy of every licence granted in accordance with sub-rule (*1*) shall forthwith be sent—

(*a*) where the articles are consigned to a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(*b*) where they are consigned to any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated.

6. *Restriction upon import of arms, ammunition and military stores from Portuguese India.*—A licence shall not be granted for the import of any arms, ammunition or military stores from Portuguese India:

Provided that nothing in this rule shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any power conferred by these rules to grant a licence for the import of ammunition which, in the opinion of the authority granting the licence, is intended in good faith for blasting purposes.

7. *Restriction upon import of certain rifles.*—(*1*) A licence shall not be granted for the import by sea or by river or land, save from Berar,

[1][(*a*) (*i*) of rifles of ·303 or of ·450 bore or of parts of or fittings for rifles of such bores or, save as otherwise provided by

[1] Substituted by notification No. F.-21-53/27, dated the 11th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 411.

rule 38, of ammunition which can be fired from such rifles; or

(ii) of rifles of any other bore containing the following components capable of use in rifles of 303 or of 450 bore, namely, actions, breech blocks, breech bolts, bodies, magazine cases, cocking pieces and breech bolt heads, or

(iii) of pistols or revolvers of 441, 455 or any intermediate bore, or of parts of or fittings for pistols or revolvers of such bores, or save as otherwise provided by rule 38, of ammunition which can be fired from such pistols or revolvers, or

(iv) of appliances, the object of which is the silencing of fire-arms, or

(b) save with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, of rifles other than those specified in clause (a), or parts of, or fittings for, rifles other than those so specified, or]

(c) of any arms or ammunition through the medium of the Post Office

(2) Nothing in clause (b) of sub rule (1) shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any power conferred by these rules to grant, save as otherwise provided by rule 6, a licence for the import of rifles, or parts of or fittings for rifles, which, in the opinion of the authority granting the licence, are intended in good faith for sporting purposes

8 *Import of arms, ammunition or military stores into certain ports* —Save as otherwise provided by rules 5 to 7, a licence may be granted in Form II for the import by sea—

(a) of arms, ammunition or military stores, at a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police,

(b) of arms, ammunition or military stores, at the ports of [1][Calicut, Karachi, Cochin and Aden]—by the District Magistrate,

(c) of saltpetre or lead, at the ports of Akyab and Moulmein—by the District Magistrate, * * *[2]

(d) of sulphur in reasonable quantities, at the port of Tuticorin—by the local Government on satisfactory proof that the sulphur is required in good faith for medicinal, manufacturing or agricultural purposes [and][3]

[1] Substituted by notification No F 21 62/27, dated the 3rd November [illegible] *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 1010

[2] Omitted by notification No F 21/LXVIII/23, dated the [illegible] December [illegible] *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt I, p 1048

[3] Added by *ibid*

[1][(e) of sulphur, at the port of Chittagong—by the District Magistrate on satisfactory proof that the sulphur is required in good faith for manufacturing or agricultural purposes:]

Provided that all arms, ammunition or military stores imported into Aden shall be landed at the Abkari Pier at Tawahi only, and removed thence by the importer to such Government warehouse as the Political Resident may appoint in that behalf.

[1][Provided further that any consignment of sulphur imported at Chittagong and destined for a place outside that town shall be unloaded under the supervision of customs officers direct from the ship into railway wagons, which shall be rivetted and sealed on the jetty, and shall be despatched direct to its destination without further handling or transhipment.]

9. *Import of arms, ammunition or military stores by sea from Madras, Rangoon or Bombay into certain ports.*—Save as otherwise provided by rules 5 to 7, a licence for the import by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores—

(a) from the port of Madras into the ports of Tuticorin, [2]* * * Bimlipatam, Cocanada, Negapatam, Mangalore, Gopalpore, Vizagapatam, Pamban, or Masulipatam, or

(b) from the port of Rangoon into the ports of Akyab, Moulmein, Sandoway, Kyaukpyu, Tavoy, Mergui, or Victoria Point, or

(c) from the port of Bombay into the [3][port of Mangalore,]

may be granted in Form II by the District Magistrate of the district in which the port of import is situated.

10. *Import by land or river of arms, ammunition or military stores.*—(1) Save as otherwise provided by rules 5 to 7, a licence for the import by land or river of arms, ammunition or military stores may be granted in Form III,

(a) where the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned to a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) where they are consigned to any other place—by the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated.

(2) Such a licence may be granted for the import of arms which—

(a) belong to any person who resides in a State in India and is exempted under Schedule I from the necessity of taking

[1] Inserted by notification No. F.-21/LXVIII/28, dated the 8th December, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 1048.
[2] Omitted by notification No. F.-21/62/27, dated the 3rd November, 1927. *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt. I, p. 1010.
[3] Substituted by *ibid.*

out a licence for going armed with, or for possessing, such arms, and

(b) are imported solely for the purpose of repair,

by the Political Officer for such State, and such licence shall also cover the re export of such arms to the State from which they were imported

(3) Where the arms, ammunition or stores are imported from a State in India otherwise than under sub rule (2), a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent to the Political Officer for such State

(4) Where the arms ammunition or stores are imported by road or river from elsewhere than Berar and are consigned to a district not on the frontier of British India a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent to the District Magistrate of the district into which they cross such frontier, and such Magistrate may in his discretion require the licensee to produce them for his inspection before allowing them to be taken out of the district

(5) (a) Where the arms ammunition or stores are imported by land or river from Berar under a licence, the importer shall deliver the licence, within six days of the arrival of the consignment at its destination,—

(i) in a Presidency town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(ii) in any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which the place of destination is situated, or such other Magistrate as the District Magistrate may appoint for this purpose

(b) Any officer to whom a licence is delivered under clause (a) shall satisfy himself—

(i) that the arms ammunition or military stores correspond with the description given in the licence, and

(ii) that any deficiency is properly accounted for,

and any subordinate Magistrate to whom a licence is delivered under sub clause (ii) of that clause shall forward it to the District Magistrate

(6) Where the arms ammunition or stores are imported by rail a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent by the authority granting it to the railway authorities at the place to which such arms ammunition or stores are consigned

11 *Import from Berar* —A certified copy of a licence to export from Berar into British India arms, ammunition or military stores granted under [1][the Berar Arms Rules, 1924] shall be deemed to be a licence for import into British India granted under these rules

[1] Substituted by notification No F 21 XL-24 dated the 16th July, 1924 *Gazette of India* 1924 Pt I, p 654

12. *Scrutiny by railway authorities of consignments.*—(*1*) The railway authorities to whom a copy of a licence has been sent under sub-rule (*6*) of rule 10 shall require the consignee to produce the original licence and shall satisfy themselves—

(*a*) that the arms, ammunition or stores claimed by him correspond with the description given in such licence, and

(*b*) that such licence is identical in substance with the copy sent to them.

(*2*) Where, in any case referred to in sub-rule (*1*)—

(*a*) the consignee fails to produce the original licence, or

(*b*) the arms, ammunition or stores claimed by him do not correspond with the description given in such licence, or

(*c*) the licence is not identical in substance with the copy sent to the railway authorities,

such authorities shall not deliver the consignment and shall forthwith inform the nearest Magistrate.

13. *Production and delivery of import licences.*—(*1*) The consignee of arms, ammunition or military stores imported under a licence from elsewhere than Berar shall—

(*a*) where the consignment crosses the frontier by land or river, produce the licence within six days of such crossing before the District Magistrate of the district into which the consignment so crosses, or before such other officer as the District Magistrate may appoint in that behalf; and

(*b*) in any case in which the consignment is imported by land or river, deliver the licence within six days of the arrival of such consignment at its destination—

(*i*) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(*ii*) in any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated.

(*2*) Every officer before whom a licence is produced or to whom a licence is delivered under sub-rule (*1*) shall satisfy himself—

(*a*) that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in the licence; and

(*b*) that any deficiency is properly accounted for.

Export.

14. *Restriction upon export by sea of cannon and certain rifles.*—(*1*) A licence for the export by sea of—

(*a*) cannon, or

(*b*) rifles, or parts of or fittings for rifles,

may be granted in Form IV or Form V only by, or with the previous sanction of, the Governor General in Council

Provided that nothing in this rule shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any power conferred by these rules to grant a licence for the export by sea of rifles, or parts of or fittings for rifles which, in the opinion of the authority granting the licence, are intended in good faith for sporting purposes

15 *Export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores from and to certain ports* —(*1*) Subject to the provisions of rule 14, a licence for the export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores may be granted in Form IV—

(*a*) at a Presidency town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(*b*) at the port of [1][Calicut Karachi Dhanushkodi, Tuticorin or Aden] by the District Magistrate

(*2*) Save as otherwise provided in sub rule (*3*) every licence granted under sub rule (*1*) shall be for export either—

(*a*) to such one of the ports specified in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of sub rule (*1*), or

(*b*) in the case of export from the port of Madras—to such one of the ports mentioned in clause (*a*) of rule 9 or

(*c*) in the case of export from the port of Rangoon—to such one of the ports mentioned in clause (*b*) of rule 9 or

(*d*) in the case of export from the port of Bombay—to such one of the ports mentioned in clause (*c*) of rule 9 or

(*e*) to such other place in His Majesty's dominions outside India as may be specified or described in the licence

(*3*) A licence may be granted at any of the ports mentioned in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of sub rule (*1*) for the export by sea of saltpetre or lead to the ports of Akyab or Moulmein

(*4*) A copy of every licence of the nature referred to in clauses (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of sub rule (*2*) and in sub rule (*3*) shall forthwith be sent—

(*a*) where the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned to a Presidency town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(*b*) where they are consigned to any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated

16 *Export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores from certain ports to ports in States in India or foreign territory* —(*1*) (*a*) A licence

[1] Substituted by notification No F 21 XIII 25, dated 14th September, 1925 *Gazette of India* 1925, Pt I, p 819

for the export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores from any of the ports of Madras, Bombay, Calcutta, Rangoon, Calicut, Karachi or Aden to any port in a State in India or other foreign territory may be granted in Form V by the Governor General in Council:

Provided that a licence shall not be granted for export to a port on the sea-board of Arabia other than a port in the political charge of the Political Resident at Aden or of the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf.

(*b*) A licence for the export by sea of arms (other than arms in respect of which the restriction imposed by rule 14 applies), ammunition or military stores may be granted in Form V by any of the officers specified in the first column of Schedule V when the arms, ammunition or stores are to be exported from a port specified in the corresponding entry of the second column to a port specified in the corresponding entry of the third column thereof, subject in each case to the conditions specified in the fourth column.

(*2*) A copy of every licence issued under this rule for the export of arms, ammunition or military stores to any port in a State in India or to any port in the political charge of the Political Resident at Aden or of the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf shall forthwith be sent by the authority granting it to the Political Officer or the Political Resident concerned.

(*3*) The authority granting a licence under this rule shall also send a copy of such licence to the agent or master of the vessel by which it is intended that the arms, ammunition or military stores covered by the licence shall be shipped, and such agent or master shall not receive for despatch any case or package containing arms, ammunition or military stores unless such case or package is accompanied by the original licence, and shall satisfy himself—

(*a*) that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in such licence, and

(*b*) that such licence is identical in substance with the copy sent to him.

(*4*) Where in any case referred to in sub-rule (*3*)—

(*a*) the case or package is not accompanied by the original licence, or

(*b*) the arms, ammunition or stores contained therein do not correspond with the description given in such licence, or

(*c*) the licence is not identical in substance with the copy sent to him,

such agent or master shall not receive the consignment for despatch, and shall forthwith inform the nearest Magistrate.

17. *Export by land or river of arms, ammunition or military stores.*—(*1*) A licence for the export by land or river of arms, ammunition or

military stores to any place outside British India may be granted in Form VI—,

(a) by the Governor General in Council, or

(b) by any of the officers specified in the first column of Schedule VI when the arms ammunition or stores are to be exported to a place specified in the corresponding entry of the second column, subject in each case to the conditions specified in the third column

(2) A licence for the export by land or river of arms ammunition or military stores to a State in India in political relations with a local Government may be granted under the signature of a Secretary to such Government, or by such other officer as may be empowered by the Governor General in Council in that behalf

(3) Where any arms, ammunition or stores are exported to a State in India under a licence granted under this rule by any authority other than the Political Officer for such State a copy of such licence shall forthwith be sent to such Political Officer

(4) Where the arms, ammunition or stores are exported by road or river, a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent to the District Magistrate of the district out of which they cross the frontier of British India, and such Magistrate may, in his discretion, require the licensee to produce them for his inspection before allowing them to leave the district

(5) (a) Where the arms, ammunition or stores are exported by rail a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent by the authority granting it —

(i) in the case of a consignment despatched from a Presidency town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, and

(ii) in all other cases—to the District Magistrate of the district from which the consignment is to be despatched

(b) The Commissioner of Police or District Magistrate shall forthwith send a copy to the railway authorities at the place from which the consignment is to be despatched, and the railway authorities shall not receive for despatch any case or package containing arms, ammunition or military stores unless accompanied by the original licence, and shall satisfy themselves—

(i) that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in such licence, and

(ii) that such licence is identical in substance with the copy sent to them

(c) Where in any case referred to in clause (b)—

(i) the case or package is not accompanied by the original licence, or

(ii) the arms, ammunition or stores contained therein do not correspond with the description given in such licence, or

(iii) the licence is not identical in substance with the copy sent to them,

such authorities shall not receive the consignment for despatch, and shall forthwith inform the nearest Magistrate.

(d) Where the arms, ammunition or stores are exported by rail to Berar, a copy of the licence shall be attached to the way-bill or invoice, as the case may be, and telegraphic advice of every such consignment shall be sent by the railway authorities from the forwarding to the receiving station.

18. *Export to Berar.*—A certified copy of a licence to import from British India into Berar arms, ammunition or military stores, granted under [1][the Berar Arms Rules, 1924,] shall be deemed to be a licence for export from British India granted under these rules.

19. *Delivery of export licences.*—(*1*) Where any arms, ammunition or military stores are exported by road or river, the licence shall, within six days of the arrival of the consignment in the district out of which it is to cross the frontier and before it so crosses, be delivered to the District Magistrate of such district, or to such other officer as the District Magistrate may appoint for this purpose.

(*2*) Every officer to whom a licence is delivered under sub-rule (*1*) shall satisfy himself—

(*a*) that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in the licence, and

(*b*) that any deficiency is properly accounted for.

Import and Re-export.

20. *Import and re-export by sea of arms, ammunition and military stores.*—Where a vessel bound for a port other than a port in British India calls at any port in British India in the course of its voyage, and there remains for a period exceeding forty-eight hours, any arms, ammunition or military stores in the possession of any passenger not exempted from liability to take out a licence in respect of such possession shall be delivered by him to the Customs-collector to be detained until the departure by sea of such passenger, and it shall not be necessary for such passenger to take out any licence in respect of arms, ammunition or military stores so delivered and detained.

Transport.

21. *Prohibition of transport by post of arms, ammunition or military stores within the Province of Burma.*—The transmission by post within

[1] Substituted by notification No. F.-21-XL-24, dated the 16th July, 1924. Gazette of India, 1924, Pt. I, p. 654.

the Province of Burma of arms, ammunition or military stores is prohibited

22 *Prohibition of transport of arms, ammunition or military stores otherwise than under licence* —(1) Save as herein otherwise provided, the transport of arms, ammunition or military stores is prohibited over the whole of British India, except under a licence and to the extent and in the manner permitted by such licence

(2) Nothing in sub-rule (1) shall be deemed to apply—

(a) to arms and ammunition transported personally or as personal luggage in reasonable quantities for his own use by any person lawfully entitled to possess arms or go armed,

or subject to the provisions of rule 39 and save in the case of arms or ammunition consigned to any place in the province of Ajmer Merwara from outside the province,

(b) to arms ammunition or military stores which are covered by a licence for their export or import and are being transported by a licensed dealer in accordance with such licence—

(i) from the place of despatch in British India to the port or other place of export or from the port or other place of import to the place of destination, or

(ii) by transhipment in the port of import for re export by sea or

(c) to arms, ammunition or military stores transported—

[1][(i) by any person licensed to possess such articles or exempted from the liability to obtain such licence, where such articles are transported in reasonable quantities for his own use from the premises of a licensed dealer, or are transported for purposes of examination or repair to or from any such premises, or are transported to any other person so licensed or exempted as aforesaid]

(ii) by a licensed dealer, where such articles are transported in a case or package legibly addressed to such a person as is referred to in sub-clause (i), in compliance with an order given by such person for the supply of such articles in reasonable quantities for his own use

23 *Restriction upon transport of cannon and certain other articles* —(1) A licence for the transport of—

(a) cannon,

(b) articles designed for torpedo service,

[1] Substituted by notification No F 21 XVIII 24 dated 11th June, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 548

(c) war-rockets, or

(d) machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition,

may be granted in Form I only by the Governor General in Council.

(2) A copy of every licence granted in accordance with sub-rule (1) shall forthwith be sent—

(a) where the articles are consigned to a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) where they are consigned to any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated.

24. *Transport of arms, ammunition or military stores.*—(1) Save as otherwise provided by rule 23, and subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2), rule 39, a licence for the transport of arms, ammunition or military stores may be granted in Form VII—

(a) where the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned from a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police;

(b) where they are consigned from any other place—by the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated;

(2) A copy of every licence granted under sub-rule (1) for transport beyond the local limits of the authority of the officer granting it shall forthwith be sent—

(a) where the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned to a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) where they are consigned to any other place— to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated.

(3) A copy of every licence granted under sub-rule (1) by a District Magistrate for transport within the limits of his district shall forthwith be sent to the subordinate Magistrate (if any) having authority at the place to which the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned.

(4) Where the arms, ammunition or stores are transported by rail, a copy of the licence shall be attached to the way-bill or invoice, as the case may be, and telegraphic advice of every such consignment shall be sent by the railway authorities from the forwarding to the receiving station; and the consignment shall not be taken from the railway premises unless the railway police, or, if there are no railway police, the railway authorities, have satisfied themselves that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in the licence.

25. *Delivery of transport licences.*—(1) The consignee of any arms, ammunition or military stores transported by land or river under a

licence shall deliver the licence within six days of the arrival of the consignment at its destination—

(a) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) in any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which the place of destination is situated, or to such other Magistrate as the District Magistrate may appoint in that behalf

(2) Any officer to whom a licence is delivered under sub rule (1) shall satisfy himself—

(a) that the arms, ammunition or military stores correspond with the description given in the licence, and

(b) that any deficiency is properly accounted for,

and any subordinate Magistrate to whom a licence is delivered under clause (b) of that sub rule, shall forward it to the District Magistrate

Import, Transport and Re export

26 *Licence for import transport and re export of arms, ammunition and military stores* —(1) Save as otherwise provided by rules 5, 7 and 23, a comprehensive licence for the import by sea, land or river, of arms, ammunition or military stores and for their re export may be granted in Form VIII—

(a) where the arms, ammunition or stores are consigned from one Indian State to another separated therefrom by British Indian territory—by the Political Officer for either State

(b) where they are consigned from any place in one Indian State to any other place in the same State separated therefrom by British Indian territory—by the Political Officer of such State

Provided that nothing in this sub rule shall apply to import from, or export to, Berar

(2) (a) Where under the authority of the licence granted under sub-rule (1), the arms, ammunition or stores are to be transported across British Indian territory entirely by rail, a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent by the Political Officer granting it to the other Political Officer concerned, and to the railway authorities at the place from which the consignment is to be despatched

(b) The railway authorities shall not receive for despatch any case or package containing arms, ammunition or military stores unless accompanied by the original licence and shall satisfy th[illegible]—

(i) that the arms, ammunition or stores [illegible] with [illegible] description given in such licence, [illegible]

(*ii*) that such licence is identical with the copy sent to them—

(*c*) where in any case—

(*i*) the consignment is not accompanied by the original licence, or

(*ii*) the arms, ammunition or stores contained therein do not correspond with the description given in such licence, or

(*iii*) the licence is not identical with the copy sent to them,

the railway authorities shall not receive the consignment for despatch and shall forthwith inform the Political Officer granting the licence.

(*3*) Where under the authority of a licence granted under sub-rule (*1*) arms, ammunition or stores are to be transported across British Indian territory and re-exported by road or river,—

(*i*) a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent by the Political Officer granting it to the District Magistrate of the district out of which the consignment is to cross the frontier of British India into the State to which it is exported; and

(*ii*) the licence shall within 6 days of the arrival of the consignment in the district out of which it is to cross the frontier of British India into the State to which it is exported, and before it so crosses, be delivered to the District Magistrate of such district, or to such other officer as the District Magistrate may appoint for this purpose.

(*4*) Every officer to whom a license is delivered under clause (*ii*) of sub-rule (*3*) shall satisfy himself—

(*a*) that such licence is identical in substance with the copy sent of such district, or to such other officer as the District Magistrate in case he is not the District Magistrate himself;

(*b*) that the *arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the* description given in the licence; and

(*c*) that any deficiency is properly accounted for.

Export and re-import.

27. *Licence for export and re-import of arms, ammunition and military stores.*—(*1*) Save as otherwise provided by rules 5 and 7 a comprehensive licence for the export by sea, land or river of arms, ammunition or military stores and for their re-import where such arms, ammunition or stores are consigned from any place in British India to any other place in British India separated therefrom by Indian State territory may be granted in Form VIII by the licensing authority of either such place:

[1][that is to say, by the authority empowered under these rules to grant a licence for the export of such arms, ammunition or military

[1] Inserted by notification No. F.-829-I-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt. I, p. 1751.

stores when consigned from, or, as the case may be, for their import when consigned to, such place]

Provided that nothing in this sub-rule shall apply to export to, or import from, Berar

(2) A copy of every licence granted under sub-rule (1) shall forthwith be sent by the licensing authority granting it to the other licensing authority concerned and also—

(a) where the arms, ammunition or stores are to be transported entirely by rail to the railway authorities at the place from which the consignment is to be despatched, and

(b) where the arms, ammunition or stores are to be transported by road or river to the District Magistrate of the district into which the consignment is to cross the frontier of British India on re-importation

(3) The railway authorities shall not receive for despatch any case or package containing arms, ammunition or military stores unless accompanied by the original licence and shall satisfy themselves —

(a) that the arms, ammunition or stores correspond with the description given in such licence, and

(b) that such licence is identical with the copy sent to them

(4) Where in any case—

(a) the consignment is not accompanied by the original licence, or

(b) the arms, ammunition or stores contained therein do not correspond with the description given in such licence or

(c) the licence is not identical with the copy sent to them,

the railway authorities shall not receive the consignment for despatch and shall forthwith inform the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction at the place where the consignment is tendered for despatch

Manufacture and Sale

28 *Manufacture, conversion, sale and keeping for sale of arms, ammunition or military stores* —(1) A licence—

(a) in Form IX to manufacture, convert, sell or keep for sale or

(b) in Form X to sell and keep for sale,

any arms, ammunition or military stores may, save as otherwise provided by sub-rule (2), be granted—

(i) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(ii) in any other place—by the District Magistrate

(2) A licence—

(a) in Form XI to manufacture, convert, sell or keep for sale, o

(b) in Form XII to sell or keep for sale,

breech-loading rifles [parts of breech-loading rifles][1] rifle ammunitior or military stores for rifles shall be granted only—

(i) by the local Government, or

(ii) in Sind, by the Commissioner in Sind.

(3) The local Government or, in Sind, the Commissioner in Sind may, by licences granted by it or him under this rule, authorize selected dealers to sell and keep for sale a specified amount of ammunition for rifles of ·303 or of ·450 bore and for [2][pistols and revolvers of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore]:

Provided that the licensee shall not sell from his stock to any person who does not hold—

(a) a licence to possess such ammunition, or

(b) a licence for the export of balled ammunition to a State in India granted by a Political Officer empowered, under sub-rule (1) of rule 16 or sub-rule (1) of rule 17, to grant licences for export to such State.

(4) Every Magistrate and every Police-officer not below the rank of Inspector, or, if the local Government so directs, of Sub-Inspector, may, within the local limits of his authority,—

(a) enter and inspect any premises in which arms, ammunition or military stores are manufactured, converted, sold, or kept for sale, and

(b) examine the stock and accounts of receipts and sales of arms, ammunition or military stores.

Keeping for safe custody.

29. *Licence to keep for safe custody firearms and ammunition.*—A licence to keep for safe custody firearms and ammunition deposited by their owners for that purpose may be granted in Form XIII to the holder of a licence in Form IX, Form X, Form XI, or Form XII—

(a) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) in any other place—by the District Magistrate or by any Sub-divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XIII/26, dated the 22nd July, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 840.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-XXX-23, dated the 23rd April, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 328.

Possession

30 *Restriction upon possession of cannon and certain other articles* —(1) A licence for the possession of—

(a) cannon

(b) articles designed for torpedo service,

(c) war-rockets, or

(d) machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition,

may be granted in Form I only by the Governor General in Council

(2) A copy of every licence granted under sub rule (1) shall forthwith be sent—

(a) where the articles are to be kept in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police or

(b) where they are to be kept in any other place—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated

31 *Possession of arms, ammunition or military stores* —Save as otherwise provided by rule 30, a licence for the possession only of arms (other than pistols or revolvers), ammunition or military stores may be granted in Form XIV—

(a) in a Presidency town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) in any other place—by the District Magistrate or by any Sub divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the Local Government in that behalf

32 *Licence for the possession and use of firearms for purposes of target practice* —A licence for the possession and use of firearms, for the purposes of target practice, by the members of any military mess or of any club or association may with the sanction of the local Government, be granted in Form XV in the name of the mess or club or association—

(a) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(b) in any other place, by the District Magistrate or by any Sub-divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf

Possession and Going Armed

33 *Possession of arms and ammunition and going armed for sport, protection or display* —(1) Save as otherwise provided by rule 30, a licence for the possession of arms and ammunition in reasonable

quantities and for going armed for the purpose of sport, protection or display may be granted in Form XVI [1][or Form XVI-A]—

[2][(*a*) in Madras and Bombay—by the Commissioner of Police; in Calcutta—by the Deputy Commissioner of Police at headquarters; and in Rangoon—by the Assistant Commissioner of Police, Rangoon;]

(*b*) in any other place, by the District Magistrate or by any Sub divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the Local Government in that behalf; and

(*c*) in the case of a person residing in a State in India—by the Political Officer for such State:

Provided that—

(*i*) no license shall be granted for the possession of [3][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (*a*) of sub-rule (*1*) of rule 7, or of ammunition for rifles of ·303 or ·450 bore or for pistols or revolvers of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore] or for going armed with such rifles, pistols or revolvers unless such rifles, pistols or revolvers or such ammunition have been lawfully imported into British India; and

(*ii*) no license shall be granted in respect of balled ammunition for [3][rifles of ·303 or ·450 bore or for pistols or revolvers of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore] unless the authority granting the licence is satisfied that such rifle is lawfully possessed by the owner thereof for sporting purposes or that such pistol or revolver has been lawfully imported into British India, as the case may be, and the amount of balled ammunition which such licensee may possess during the period of twelve months next ensuing shall be entered in the licence.

(*2*) Any licence granted under sub-rule (*1*) may be made valid by the licensing authority as follows:—

(*a*) throughout the Province in which it is granted or any specified part thereof or throughout British India, and

(*b*) when granted by a Political Officer under clause (*c*) of that sub-rule, throughout the whole or any specified part of British India.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-11-XX/27, dated the 26th February, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 338.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-XVI-24, dated the 12th June, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 548.

[3] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-53/27, dated the 11th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 411.

(3) Any such licence having effect outside the Province in which it is granted shall be granted subject to any restrictions which may be imposed by any general or special order of a local Government in regard to its own Province

[1][(4) The District Magistrate, South Arcot, may, on the recommendation of His Excellency the Governor of the French Settlements in India endorse a licence granted in Pondicherry for the possession of arms and ammunition or for going armed as valid [for a period not exceeding one year][2] throughout British India or any specified part thereof, and such licence shall, when so endorsed, be deemed for such period to be a licence granted under sub rule (1)]

[3][(5) A licence granted under rule 20 of the British Baluchistan Arms Rules, 1927, may be countersigned by the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, British Baluchistan, as valid throughout the whole or any specified part of British India and, if so countersigned, shall be deemed to be a licence granted under this rule]

34 Save as otherwise provided by rule 30 a licence may be granted in Form XVII to a *bona fide* traveller proceeding from a port of arrival in British India to his place of destination and for the possession of arms and ammunition in reasonable quantities during the period occupied in so proceeding and for going armed during such period—

(a) if the port of arrival is a Presidency town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police and

(b) in other cases by the District Magistrate [4][or by any other officer specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf]

Provided that—

(a) no licence shall be granted for the possession of [5][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 7, or of ammunition for rifles of 303 or 450 bore or for pistols or revolvers of 441, 455 or any intermediate bore] or for going armed with such rifles, pistols or revolvers unless such rifles, pistols, revolvers or ammunition have been lawfully imported into British India, and

(b) no licence shall be granted in respect of balled ammunition for [5][rifles of 303 or 450 bore or for pistols or revolvers of 441, 455 or any intermediate bore], unless the authority granting the licence is satisfied that such rifle is lawfully

[1] Inserted by Notification No D 875, dated the 30th April, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 328

[2] Substituted by Notification No F 21 LVI 24, dated the 18th September, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 840

[3] Added by Notification No F-21/42/27, dated the 16th August, 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 849

[4] Inserted by Notification No F-21-XXVI 24, dated the 23rd April, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 328

[5] *See* footnote 3 on p 200, *supra*

possessed by the owner thereof for sporting purposes or that such pistol or revolver has been lawfully imported into British India, as the case may be.

(2) A copy of every licence granted under sub-rule (1) shall forthwith be sent—

(a) where the licensee's place of destination is a Presidency-town or Rangoon—to the Commissioner of Police,

(b) where his place of destination is elsewhere in British India or Berar—to the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated,

(c) where his place of destination is in an Indian State—to the Political Officer for such State.

(3) Any officer to whom a copy of such licence has been sent under sub-rule (2), shall satisfy himself when necessary that the licensee has complied with condition 6 entered on the form of licence.

35. *Possession of arms and ammunition, and going armed for the destruction of wild animals.*—A licence for the possession of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle may be granted in Form XVIII by the District Magistrate or by any Sub-divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf.

36. *Possession of arms and ammunition, and going armed for the protection of crops.*—A licence for the possession of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the destruction of wild animals which do injury to crops or cattle may be granted in Form XIX by the District Magistrate or by any Sub-divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf:

Provided that such licence

(a) shall only be granted to *boná fide* cultivators; and

(b) shall be valid only in the place or area specified in the licence by the licensing officer.

37. *Going armed on a journey.*—A licence for going armed on a journey in or through any Province may be granted in Form XX—

(a) in a Presidency-town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police;

(b) in any other place—by the District Magistrate or by any Sub-divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the local Government in that behalf, or

(c) in the case of a person residing in a State in India—by the Political Officer for such State.

(2) Where a Commissioner of Police or District or Sub divisional Magistrate receives an application for a licence of the nature referred to in sub rule (*1*) from any person who—

(*a*) is not resident within the local limits of his authority, or

(*b*) is not personally known to him,

he shall, before granting the licence ascertain—

(*i*) when the applicant resides in a Presidency town or Rangoon —from the Commissioner of Police,

(*ii*) when the applicant resides in any other place in British India or Berar—from the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated, or

(*iii*) when the applicant resides in a State in India—from the Political Officer for such State

whether there is any objection to the grant of the licence unless, for reasons to be recorded he considers this precaution to be unnecessary

[1][(*3*) A licence granted under rule 21 of the British Baluchistan Arms Rules, 1927, may be countersigned by the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, British Baluchistan, as valid throughout the whole or any specified part of British India and, if so countersigned shall be deemed to be a licence granted under this rule]

Possession and Import or Transport

38 *Possession by dealers of certain balled ammunition with liberty to import* —(*1*) A licensed dealer authorised by the local Government or the Commissioner in Sind under sub rule (*3*) of rule 28 to sell and keep for sale a specified amount of balled ammunition for rifles of 303 or of 450 bore and for [2][pistols and revolvers of 441, 455 or any intermediate bore] may be permitted—

(*a*) in a Presidency town or Rangoon—by the Commissioner of Police, or

(*b*) in any other place—by the District Magistrate,

to import such ammunition up to such amount

(*2*) Where application is made under sub rule (*1*) for permission to import balled ammunition, the dealer shall produce his licence and, if permission is granted, the authority granting it shall endorse on the licence the quantity of balled ammunition for which, and the date on which, such permission was granted

[1] *Added by Notification No F 21/42/27, dated the 16th August 1927 Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 849

[2] Substituted by Notification No F 21 XXX 23 dated the 23rd April 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 328

Application for, and grant of, Licences.

39. *Previous sanction in certain cases.*—(*1*) Save as provided by rule 26, a licence, having effect beyond the local limits of the authority of the officer granting it, shall not be granted—

(*a*) for the export of any arms, ammunition or military stores to a State in India without the previous sanction of the Political Officer for such State, or to any place in Berar without the previous sanction of the Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated:

Provided that the previous sanction of such Political Officer shall not be necessary in cases where the consignee is—

(*i*) a Ruling Prince or Chief;

(*ii*) a gazetted officer in civil employ or an officer holding His Majesty's commission in His Majesty's naval, military or air forces;

(*iii*) a member of the family of a Ruling Prince or Chief or a noble or an official of a State in India who has been designated in this behalf by the local Government or Political Officer concerned, or

(*iv*) one of the persons or a person belonging to one of the classes of persons specified in Schedule I,

and the consignment is intended for the personal use only of the consignee; or

(*b*) for the import or transport of any arms, ammunition or military stores—

(*i*) to a Presidency-town or Rangoon without the previous sanction of the Commissioner of Police; or

(*ii*) to any other place in British India, without the previous sanction of the District Magistrate of the district in which such place is situated; or

(*iii*) to any port within the political charge of the Political Resident at Aden or the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf, without the previous sanction of such Political Resident.

(*2*) Save by the Commissioner of Police in a Presidency-town or Rangoon, a licence shall not be granted under rule 24 for the transport of any breech-loading rifle or balled ammunition to any place in—

(*a*) the North-West Frontier Province, or

(*b*) the Rawalpindi, Dera Ghazi Khan, Mianwali or Attock Districts of the Punjab,

without the previous sanction of the local Government.

(*3*) The previous sanction referred to in this rule may be obtained either—

(*a*) by the applicant for the licence, or,

(*b*) by the officer to whom application for the grant of such licence is made

(*4*) Where the previous sanction is sought by the officer to whom application for the grant of the licence is made, he shall send a copy of the proposed licence to the authority whose previous sanction is required, and on receipt of the reply of such authority, he shall either grant the licence or inform the applicant that his application is refused

40 *Applications for licences* —(*1*) Every person who wishes to obtain a licence under these rules shall apply in writing through the medium of the post office or otherwise at his option to the nearest authority empowered to grant such licence and shall in such application furnish all such particulars as may be necessary to enable such licence to be granted

Provided that an application on behalf of a person subject to the provisions of the Indian Army Act 1911 shall be made to the authority VIII o
so empowered in respect of the place where such person permanently resides

[1][Where however, such person has his permanent home outside British India, the application shall be made through his Commanding Officer to the licensing authority of the district in which he is for the time being serving]

(*2*) Without prejudice to the generality of sub rule (*1*) every person applying for a licence—

(*a*) for the import by land or river

(*b*) for the export, or

(*c*) for the transport

of any arms, ammunition or military stores shall specify in his application—

(*i*) the place of destination,

(*ii*) the route,

(*iii*) the time likely to be occupied in the journey, and

(*iv*) the quantity, description and price of each kind of arms, ammunition or stores in respect of which the licence is required and the purpose for which they are intended

(*3*) Where the grant of the licence requires the previous sanction of some other authority specified in rule 39, the application shall state whether such previous sanction has been obtained and, if so, shall be supported by evidence thereof

[1] Added by Notification No F 21/LX/26, dated the 30th November, 1926 *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt I, p 1287

41. *Form and language of licences.*—(1) Every licence shall be granted or renewed in the appropriate Form, and subject to the conditions set forth in such Form, and, save as therein otherwise expressly provided, the arms, ammunition or military stores specified and the persons named in the licence shall alone be covered thereby.

(2) Every such licence shall be written or printed—

(a) where it is granted in a Presidency-town or Rangoon, or where it is granted in a district and is intended for use beyond the limits of such district, in English and, if the licensing officer so directs, in the vernacular, or

(b) where it is granted in a district and is intended for use only within the limits of such district, in English or in the vernacular as the licensing officer may direct.

42. *Duration and renewal of licences.*—(1) Save as herein otherwise provided, every licence under these rules shall, unless previously cancelled, be in force for such period and expire on such day as, subject to any restrictions or limitations provided in the appropriate Form, the authority granting it may enter thereon.

(2) A licence for the transport of arms, ammunition or military stores shall not, save for special reasons to be recorded by the authority granting it, be granted for a period longer than twice the time likely to be occupied in the journey to the place of destination by the route indicated in the licence.

(3) Every licence may, at its expiration and subject to the same conditions (if any) as to previous sanction as would apply in the granting thereof, be renewed by the authority who granted it, or by any other authority empowered to grant a licence of the description in question:

Provided as follows—

(a) licences in Form XI or Form XII may, where the local Government so directs, be renewed by the Commissioner of the division in which the licensee resides or carries on business;

(b) any Sub-divisional Magistrate may renew a licence in [1][Form XVI]; and

(c) where a licence is renewed by an authority other than the authority who granted it, the former shall forthwith inform the latter of the fact of renewal and the period for which such renewal is valid.

43. *Discretion and control of authorities empowered to grant licences.*—(1) Every authority empowered to grant or renew a licence or to give his previous sanction to such grant or renewal may, in his discretion,—

(a) refuse to grant or renew such licence or to give such sanction, or

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-829-I.-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 1751.

(b) where the authority is subordinate to a local Government, refer the application for orders to such local Government

Provided that in any case in which such authority refuses to grant or renew a licence, the applicant for such grant or renewal may appeal to the immediate official superior of the authority so refusing

(2) Every such authority shall exercise all powers and perform all duties, conferred or imposed by these rules, subject to the control of the executive authorities to whom he is subordinate

44 *Obligation to produce licences* —(1) Any person who—

(a) holds a licence granted or renewed or a pass granted under these rules or

(b) is acting under colour of such licence or pass

shall forthwith produce such licence or pass upon the demand of any Magistrate or of any Police officer of a rank not below that of officer in charge of a police-station

(2) Nothing in sub rule (1) shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect the power of any authority empowered to grant or renew a licence to grant or renew it upon any condition, not inconsistent with that sub rule, with respect to the production of such licence

45 *Production of arms* —The authority by whom any licence has been granted under rule 31, [rule 32][1], rule 33, rule 35 or rule 36 [1][or by whom any such licence has been renewed under sub-rule (3) of rule 42] may, for the purpose of satisfying himself that any arms covered by such licence are still in the possession of the licensee at any time while the licence is in force, by order in writing require the licensee to produce the arms at such time and place and for the inspection of such person as may be specified in the order

Fees

46 *Fees payable for licences* —(1) Every licence granted or renewed under these rules shall, save as herein otherwise expressly provided, be chargeable with the fee (if any) indicated in the Form in which it is granted or renewed

(2) Where any arms, other than—

(a) cannon, or

(b) rifles [revolvers or pistols][2] in respect of which the prohibition imposed by rule 7 applies,

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927. Gazette of India, 1927, Pt I, p 672

[2] Inserted by Notification No F-829 I 22, dated the 27th December, 192[illegible] Gazette of India, 1923, Pt I, p 1751

41. *Form and language of licences.*—(*1*) Every licence shall be granted or renewed in the appropriate Form, and subject to the conditions set forth in such Form, and, save as therein otherwise expressly provided, the arms, ammunition or military stores specified and the persons named in the licence shall alone be covered thereby.

(*2*) Every such licence shall be written or printed—

(*a*) where it is granted in a Presidency-town or Rangoon, or where it is granted in a district and is intended for use beyond the limits of such district, in English and, if the licensing officer so directs, in the vernacular, or

(*b*) where it is granted in a district and is intended for use only within the limits of such district, in English or in the vernacular as the licensing officer may direct.

42. *Duration and renewal of licences.*—(*1*) Save as herein otherwise provided, every licence under these rules shall, unless previously cancelled, be in force for such period and expire on such day as, subject to any restrictions or limitations provided in the appropriate Form, the authority granting it may enter thereon.

(*2*) A licence for the transport of arms, ammunition or military stores shall not, save for special reasons to be recorded by the authority granting it, be granted for a period longer than twice the time likely to be occupied in the journey to the place of destination by the route indicated in the licence.

(*3*) Every licence may, at its expiration and subject to the same conditions (if any) as to previous sanction as would apply in the granting thereof, be renewed by the authority who granted it, or by any other authority empowered to grant a licence of the description in question:

Provided as follows—

(*a*) licences in Form XI or Form XII may, where the local Government so directs, be renewed by the Commissioner of the division in which the licensee resides or carries on business;

(*b*) any Sub-divisional Magistrate may renew a licence in [1][Form XVI]; and

(*c*) where a licence is renewed by an authority other than the authority who granted it, the former shall forthwith inform the latter of the fact of renewal and the period for which such renewal is valid.

43. *Discretion and control of authorities empowered to grant licences.*—(*1*) Every authority empowered to grant or renew a licence or to give his previous sanction to such grant or renewal may, in his discretion,—

(*a*) refuse to grant or renew such licence or to give such sanction, or

---

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-829-I.-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. Gazette of India, 1923, Pt. I, p. 1751.

(*b*) where the authority is subordinate to a local Government, refer the application for orders to such local Government

Provided that in any case in which such authority refuses to grant or renew a licence, the applicant for such grant or renewal may appeal to the immediate official superior of the authority so refusing

(2) Every such authority shall exercise all powers and perform all duties, conferred or imposed by these rules, subject to the control of the executive authorities to whom he is subordinate

44 *Obligation to produce licences* —(*1*) Any person who—

(*a*) holds a licence granted or renewed or a pass granted under these rules or

(*b*) is acting under colour of such licence or pass,

shall forthwith produce such licence or pass upon the demand of any Magistrate or of any Police-officer of a rank not below that of officer in charge of a police-station

(2) Nothing in sub-rule (*1*) shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect the power of any authority empowered to grant or renew a licence to grant or renew it upon any condition, not inconsistent with that sub-rule, with respect to the production of such licence

45 *Production of arms* —The authority by whom any licence has been granted under rule 31, [rule 32][1], rule [illegible], rule 35 or rule 36 [1][or by whom any such licence has been renewed under sub-rule (1) of rule 42] may, for the purpose of satisfying himself that any arms covered by such licence are still in the possession of the licensee, at any time while the licence is in force, by order in writing require the licensee to produce the arms at such time and place and for the inspection of such person as may be specified in the order

Fees

46 *Fees payable for licences*—(*1*) Every licence granted or renewed under these rules shall, save as herein otherwise expressly provided, be chargeable with the fee (if any) indicated in the Form in which it is granted or renewed

(2) Where any arms, other than—

(*a*) cannon, or

(*b*) rifles [revolvers or pistols][2] in respect of which the prohibition imposed by rule 7 applies,

[1] Inserted by Notification No F-21/XI/27, dated the [illegible], 1927, Gazette of India, 1927, Pt I, p 672

[2] Inserted by Notification No F-23-I-22, dated the 27th December, 1922, Gazette of India, 1923, Pt I, p 1751

or any ammunition or military stores are imported under a licence into any British port and re-exported thence and re-imported into any of the ports specified in rule 8 or in rule 9, the necessary licences for such re-export under rule 15 and for such re-import under rule 8 or rule 9 shall be respectively chargeable with a fee of one rupee only.

(3) The Governor General in Council may, by general or special order, grant exemption from, or reduction of, the fee payable in respect of any licence.

(4) The local Government may, by general or special order, remit or reduce the fee payable in respect of the grant or renewal of any licence—

(a) for the import, transport or possession of sulphur in reasonable quantities proved to the satisfaction of the local Government to be required in good faith for medicinal, agricultural, manufacturing or industrial purposes other than the manufacture of ammunition; or

(b) granted under rule 10 to any person for the import of any arms, ammunition or military stores in reasonable quantities proved to the satisfaction of the authority granting the licence to be required in good faith for the protection of persons or property.

(5) Any Political Officer authorised under rule 17 to grant licences in Form VI may remit the fee payable in respect of the grant or renewal of any such licence in the case of arms and ammunition exported for personal use, or in the case of ammunition exported for the use for blasting purposes, whether on a public work or not, of the Government of the State for which he is the Political Officer.

(6) The fee payable in respect of the grant or renewal of any licence in Form VI shall be remitted in the case of all licences in that Form granted under rule 17 by the Commissioner of Police in Madras or Bombay, the Deputy Commissioner of Police in Calcutta, or by the District Magistrate of Delhi, Meerut, [Lahore],[1] Rawalpindi or Karachi.

(7) The fee payable in respect of a licence in Form VI granted under rule 17 by the District Magistrate of Malabar for export to Mahé shall be reduced to one rupee in every case in which the value of the consignment does not exceed twenty rupees.

(8) No fee shall be chargeable in respect of the grant or renewal of any licence in Form XVI to any member of any of the classes of persons

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-829-I-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt. I, p. 1751.

specified in the first column of Schedule VII for possession of and going armed with the arms and ammunition specified in the corresponding entry in the second column thereof

[1][Provided that if application for renewal is not made within one month of the date on which the licence expires, the licensing authority may, in his discretion, levy renewal fees at the rates specified in Form XVI]

[2][(9) No fee shall be chargeable in respect of the endorsement under sub rule (4) of rule 33 of a licence granted in Pondicherry]

47 *Fees payable for duplicates* —Where a licence granted or renewed under these rules is lost or accidentally destroyed, the authority empowered to grant such licence may grant a duplicate—

(a) where the original licence was granted without the payment of any fee, free of all fee, or

(b) in any other case, on payment of a fee of one rupee or of the fee with which the original licence was chargeable, whichever is less

48 *Collection and refund of fees* —(1) All fees payable under rule 46 or rule 47 shall be paid by means of non judicial stamps or in cash at the option of the applicant

(2) Where a fee of not less than one rupee payable under these rules has been realised, and the application for the grant or renewal of a licence or duplicate is refused the value of the fee shall be refunded upon application for the same being made within two months from the date of such refusal

Cancellation and Savings

49 *Cancellation of the Indian Arms Rules, 1920* —The Indian Arms Rules 1920, are hereby cancelled

Provided that all exemptions, exclusions and withdrawals made, all licences or duplicates granted or renewed, all fees imposed, levied, remitted or reduced, and all powers conferred, by or under those rules shall so far as they are consistent with these rules, be deemed to have been respectively made, granted, renewed, imposed, levied, remitted, reduced or conferred hereunder

[1] Added by Notification No F 21/XLVII/26 dated the 19th August, 1926 *Gazette of India*, 1926 Pt I, p 915

[2] Inserted by Notification No D-875, dated the 30th April, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 328

SCHEDULE I TO THE INDIAN ARMS RULES, 1924.

(*See* Rule 3.)

PERSONS EXEMPTED.

The persons or classes of persons specified or described in the first column of the sub-joined table are subject to the provisos of provisos (*b*) and (*c*) to rule 3, exempted, in respect of the arms and ammunition described in the second column, when carried or possessed (save where otherwise expressly stated) for their own personal use, from such prohibitions and directions contained in the Act as are indicated in the fourth column, subject to the provisos and restrictions entered in the third column.

The Table.

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunition.	Provisos and restrictions.	Prohibitions and directions.
(1) (*a*) The Viceroy and Governor General of India, the Commander-in-Chief in India, the Governors of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, the Punjab, Burma, Bihar and Orissa, the Central Provinces, and Assam, the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, the Commissioner in Sind, Privy Councillors, Members of the Council of India when visiting India during their term of office, members of the Executive Councils of the Governor General and Governors Ministers in Governors' Provinces and [Members of the Indian Legislature, during their tenure of office and for 6 months thereafter][1] Residents of the First Class, Chief	All except— (*a*) cannon; (*b*) articles designed for torpedo service; (*c*) war-rockets; (*d*) [2][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (*a*) of sub-rule (*1*) of rule 7 (and ammunition which can be fired from a rifle of ·303 or ·450 bore or from a pistol or revolver of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore) not lawfully imported into British India.]	....	Those contained in sections 13 to 15.

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21/LXXVI/26, dated the 23rd November, 1926. *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 1270.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-53-27, dated the 11th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 411.

Persons or classes of persons	Arms and ammunition	Provisos and restrictions	Prohibitions and directions
Justices and Puisne Judges of High Courts, Judges of Chief Courts, Judicial and Additional Judicial Commissioners, Members of Boards of Revenue, Financial Commissioners. (b) Every Ruling Prince or Chief having a salute of guns.	(e) machinery for the manufacture of arms and ammunition, and (f) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms		
(2) (a) Every Ruling Chief not having a salute of guns (b) such members of the families of Ruling Princes or Chiefs and such nobles, officials or accredited agents of a State in India as may be designated by the local Government or Political Officer concerned. (c) the retinues of any Prince, Chief or other person referred to in sub heads (a) and (b) when such Prince, Chief or person is entering, passing through or residing in British India, to such numbers as may be agreed to by the Political Officer concerned under the special or general orders of— (i) the Governor General in Council, or	All except— (a) cannon, (b) articles designed for torpedo service, (c) war rockets, (d) [1][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (a) of sub rule (1) or rule 7 (and ammunition which can be fired from a rifle of ·303 or ·450 bore or from a pistol or revolver of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate (bore not lawfully imported into British India.] (e) machinery for the manufacture of arms and ammunition, and (f) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms.	The exemption shall be subject to such conditions (if any) as may be prescribed by the local Government or the Political Officer as the case may be, and may, where necessary, be of a general nature dispensing with the necessity of a fresh order on each occasion	Those contained in sections 13 to 15

[1] See footnote 2 on p 210

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunition.	Provisos and restrictions.	Prohibitions and directions.
(ii) in respect of Ruling Princes or Chiefs whose political relations are with a local Government, the local Government concerned; and (d) all officials of States in India passing through British India on duty.			
(3) Every Maharaja, Raja or Nawab whose title has been conferred or recognized by Government, every Peer, Baronet, Knight Bachelor, and Knight of any Order established by the Crown, and the Khans of Teri and Phulera in the North-West Frontier Province.	All except— (a) cannon; (b) articles designed for torpedo service; (c) war-rockets; (d) [2][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 7 (and ammunition which can be fired from a rifle of ·303 or ·450 bore or from a pistol or revolver of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore) not lawfully imported into British India.]	The arms or ammunition carried or possessed by any person herein exempted shall be of such descriptions only and shall not exceed such quantities, if any, as— (a) the Governor General in Council, or (b) a local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control, may declare to be reasonable for such person to carry or possess.	Those contained in [sections 13 to 15].[1]

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-829-I-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923. Pt. I, p. 1751.

[2] Substituted by Notification No. F-21-53/27, dated the 11th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 411.

Persons or classes of persons	Arms and ammunition	Provisos and restrictions	Prohibitions and directions
	(e) machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition and (f) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms		
(4) Every Consul and Consular Agent	All except— (a) cannon (b) articles designed for torpedo service (c) war rockets (d) [2][such rifles pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (a) of sub rule (1) of rule 7 (and ammunition which can be fired from a rifle of 303 or 450 bore or from a pistol or revolver of 441 455 or any intermediate bore) not lawfully imported into British India] (e) machinery for the manufacture of arms and ammunition and (f) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms	The arms or ammunition carried or possessed by any person herein exempted shall be of such descriptions only and shall not exceed such quantities if any as— (a) the Governor General in Council or (b) a local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control may declare to be reasonable for such person to carry or possess	Those contained in [sections 13 to 15] [1]

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p 212
[2] *See* footnote 2 on p 212

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunition.	Provisos and restrictions.	Prohibitions and directions.
(5) Every person of Coorg race and every Jumma tenure holder in Coorg, who, by his tenure, is liable to perform military or police duties.	All except— (*a*) cannon ; (*b*) articles designed for torpedo service ; (*c*) war-rockets ; (*d*) [2][such rifles, pistols or revolvers as are specified in clause (*a*) of sub-rule (*1*) of rule 7 (and ammunition which can be fired from a rifle of ·303 or ·450 bore or from a pistol or revolver of ·441, ·455 or any intermediate bore) not lawfully imported into British India.] (*e*) machinery for the manufacture of arms and ammunition ; and (*f*) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms.	The arms or ammunition carried or possessed by any person herein exempted whilst residing or travelling outside the province of Coorg shall not exceed one rifle with 100 rounds of ammunition for the same and one smooth bore breech or muzzle loading gun with 500 cartridges or the equivalent in loaden shot and gun powder.	Those contained in [sections 13 to 15].[1]
(6) The following persons and their retainers, namely :— (*a*) the ancient Zamindars and Poligars of the Madras Presidency ; every Malikana holder in the Malabar District ; the	Ditto . .	This exemption shall be subject to— (*a*) the orders of the local Government regarding the persons to be included in this category, the number of retainers and	Ditto

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p. 212.
[2] *See* footnote 2 on p. 212.

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunition	Provisos and restrictions	Prohibitions and directions
Prince of Arcot, M R Ry A L. A R R M Arunachalam Chettier Avargal Zamindar of Devakottai in the Ramnad district the Mahant of Tirupati in the North Arcot district and Shaik Mushtak Shaha the present Valiya Thangal of Kundotti in the Ernad Taluk Malabar district of the Madras Presidency		the quantity and description of arms and ammunition to be permitted in each case the purposes for which such arms may be carried, and	
		(b) the annual registration of the retainers' weapons exempted, the number and description only being specified	
(b) the first class Sardars of the Deccan and Southern Maratha Country States, the first class Sardars of Gujarat, and such members of the Talpur family and Jagirdars and Zamindars in Sind as the Government of Bombay may designate,			
(c) such Zamindars of Bengal Bihar and Orissa and Assam as the local Government may designate in this behalf,			
(d) such Sardars and Jagirdars of the Punjab and North West Frontier Province as the local Government may designate in this behalf,			

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunitions.	Provisos and restrictions.	Prohibitions and directions.
(e) Shan Sawbwas and other Chiefs in Burma ;			
(f) (i) the Zamindars of the Scheduled Districts of the Central Provinces ;			
(ii) the Diwan of Seoni ;			
(iii) the Bhuskute of Timarni and Burhanpur ;			
(iv) the senior representative of the family of the Rao of Saugor ;			
(v) the head of the junior branch of the Bhonsla family, known as the Kuar Sahib ;			
(vi) the representative of the family of the former Rajas of Saugor ; and			
(g) the Taluqdars of Oudh. Rao Udai Bir Singh of Gopalpura, Jalaun ; Raja Bahadur Bijai Bahadur Singh of Katehra; and such other zamindars of the United Provinces as the local Government may designate in this behalf.			

Persons or classes of persons	Arms and ammunition	Provisos and restrictions	Prohibitions and directions
[1][[(h) (i) The Tazimi Istimrardars and the non Tazimi * * *[2] Istimrardars of Ajmer Merwara]			
(ii) the Nawab of Boraj			
(iii) the Diwan of Durgah Khwaja Sahib			
(iv) the Jagirdar of Gangwana			
(v) the Jagirdar of Dodiana			
(vi) the Jagirdar of Jharwasa]			
(7) Any of the undermentioned persons not being members of trans border tribes namely —	All arms except rifles pistols, revolvers and daggers		Those contained in section 13
*[4] * * *			
[5][(a)] armed guards accompanying sheep goats asses and cattle under the provisions of the Frontier Grazing Regulation 1874 (I of 1874 or			
[5][(b)] villagers residing in the North West Frontier Province.			

[1] Inserted by Notification No D-4282 dated the 2nd June 1924 Gazette of India, 1924 Pt I p 482
[2] Substituted by Notification No F 21/XXVII/26 dated the 29th April 1926 Gazette of India 1926 Pt I, p 514
[3] Omitted by Notification No F 21/XXXVIII/27 dated the 8th June 1927 Gazette of India 1927 Pt I p 568
[4] Omitted by Notification No F 21/LV/24 dated the 11th September 1924 Gazette of India, 1924, Pt I p 799
[5] Re-lettered by ditto

Persons or classes of persons.	Arms and ammunitions.	Provisos and restrictions.	Prohibitions and directions.
(8) Every officer holding a Commission from His Majesty, every officer of His Majesty's Indian Force or of Indian State Forces or of the Indian Territorial Force, every person enrolled under the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920 (XLI of 1920), and every Warrant Officer or Staff Sergeant of a British Unit of His Majesty's Regular Forces including a Warrant Officer or Staff Sergeant who is an instructor of the Auxiliary Force, India, or of the Indian Territorial Force.	Single-barrel rifles of ·303 bore required for match-shooting purposes.	1. Only one such rifle at a time shall be imported or used by any person hereby exempted. 2. The rifle shall be sighted to a range of over 1,000 yards. 3. The rifle shall, in the case of regimental officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and persons appointed to Corps of the Auxiliary Force, India or of the Indian Territorial Force, become part of the equipment of the Corps to which the owner for the time being belongs. 4. The owner shall, at the time of importation, produce a certificate from the Commanding Officer of the Corps senior officer or Head of Department to which he belongs, to the effect that, in the case of regimental officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and persons appointed to Corps of the Auxiliary Force, India, or of the Indian Territorial Force, the weapon will be brought on to the equipment ledger of the Corps, and in the case of Staff and Departmental officers, will be brought on to the equipment ledger of a Corps in the officer's command or office inventory of stores and will be accounted for in the same manner as other equipment. 5. This exemption shall, in the case of persons appointed to a Corps	All.

Persons or classes of persons	Arms and ammunitions	Provisos and restrictions	Prohibitions and directions
		of the Auxiliary Force India or of the Indian Territorial Force cease to have effect on removal of the owner from the force 6 Any person hereby exempted may dispose of his rifle to another person so exempted Provided that the rifle becomes part of the equipment of the Corps to which the latter belongs and is accounted for as such	
[1][(9) The Officer Commanding a unit in His Majesty's Regular Forces or in any Indian State Forces and when he is in possession of a pass granted and signed by his Officer Commanding every warrant officer, non commissioned officer and soldier in His Majesty's Regular Forces or in any Indian State Forces	Such arms and ammunition as are provided for sporting purposes by Government or from a regimental fund under the authority of the Officer Commanding the unit	This exemption shall apply in the case of warrant officers non commissioned officers and soldiers only in respect of weapons and ammunition entered in the pass and to the areas and for the dates specified in the pass and in the case of Officers Commanding only in respect of the purchase and stocking of arms and ammunition which are provided for sporting purposes by Government or from a regimental fund	Those contained in sections 13 to 15]
(10) Persons holding swords or other arms received by them as gifts from the Governor General in Council or a local Government or the Commander in Chief	Such swords or other arms as have been so received together with ammunition for any fire arms so received	The ammunition in respect of which any person is herein exempted shall be of such description only and shall not exceed such quantities as— (a) the Governor General in Council or (b) a local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control, may direct.	All

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21/XXIX/25 dated the 17th September, 1925 *Gazette of India*, 1925 Pt I, p 819

SCHEDULE II.

(*See* Rule 3.)

ARMS, AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES EXCLUDED.

Within the areas specified in the first column of the sub-joined table, the arms, ammunition and military stores described in the second column are excluded from the operation of such prohibitions and directions contained in the Act as are indicated in the third column.

The Table.

Area.	Arms, ammunition or military stores.	Prohibitions and directions.
1. British India except the Punjab, Burma and the Delhi Province.	All arms except— (*a*) cannon other than of the kind specified in head (*i*) of entry 2, (*b*) firearms, (*c*) air guns [1][and air pistols] other than of the kind specified in head (*iii*) of entry 2, (*d*) articles designed for torpedo service, (*e*) war-rockets, (*f*) machinery for the manufacture of arms, and (*g*) appliances the object of which is the silencing of firearms:	All; provided that the local Government may, by notification in the local official gazette, retain all or any of the prohibitions and directions contained in the Act in respect of any Arms in the case of any class of persons or of any specified area.
	Provided that the exceptions in respect of cannon and firearms shall not apply in the case of arms of these classes which are obsolete and unserviceable and of purely antiquarian value or which are in the possession of a regiment or military mess as trophies or curiosities or otherwise solely for purposes of ornament or display.	Ditto.
2. British India .	(*i*) Toy cannon weighing less than 56 lbs. and having (*a*) a calibre of less than one inch, (*b*) a length of bore of less than 24 inches, and (*c*) the interior of the bore unrifled.	..
	(*ii*) Sights for rifles imported for the use of, or for sale to the persons enumerated in entry 8 of Schedule I or non-commissioned officers and soldiers of His Majesty's regular forces on a written permit from the officer commanding the regiment to which they belong.	All.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XLII/24, dated the 7th August, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924 Pt. I, p. 726.

Area.	Arms, ammunition or military stores.	Prohibitions and directions.
2. British India—*contd.*	(iii) Air guns [1][and air pistols] which satisfy the following test, namely that projectiles discharged from such guns [1][or pistols] do not perforate a target 12 inches square formed by five strawboards of foolscap size, each board being 3-64ths of an inch thick and closely held together in a frame	[2][All provided that the local Government may, by notification in the local official gazette, retain all or any of the prohibitions and directions contained in the Act in respect of air pistols or of any class thereof in the case of any class of persons or of any specified area]
	Provided that in making and estimating the test the following conditions shall be observed, namely— (1) the gun [1][or pistol] shall be held horizontally with the muzzle at a distance of five feet from the target (2) the test shall be repeated twenty times for each class of projectile which can be discharged from the gun [1][or pistol] and (3) perforation shall be deemed to be effected in a case where the projectile is a dart, if the point of the dart pierces the back of the target and in any other case if the projectile passes completely through the back of the target	
	(iv) Explosives made in small quantities for the purpose of chemical experiment and not for practical use or for sale,	Those contained in sections 5 and 14.
	and the following classes of explosives when intended *bonâ fide* for private blasting purposes — (1) gunpowder in any quantity not exceeding 30 pounds, (2) cartridges made with gunpowder and not containing their own means of ignition, and containing in all not more than 30 pounds of gunpowder, (3) percussion caps, (4) safety fuses	Those contained in section 14.

[1] Inserted by Notification No F-21/XLII/24, dated the 7th August, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p. 726

[2] Substituted by Notification No F-21-LXXXI-24, dated the 5th February, 1925. *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt I, p 124.

Area.	Arms, ammunition or military stores.	Prohibitions and directions.
2. British India—*concld.*	(*v*) Gun-wads and wire-cartridges	Those contained in section 6.
	(*vi*) All arms, ammunition and military stores covered by any licence or exemption granted in Berar under the law for the time being in force relating to arms, ammunition and military stores: provided that the conditions of such licence or exemption are observed.	All.
3. Punjab, Burma and the Delhi Province.	(*i*) Bows and arrows . . .	All.
	(*ii*) Uniform swords and dirks manufactured in Europe of recognised military or official patterns, when possessed by, or intended to be supplied to, persons entitled to wear them as part of their uniforms.	All.
	(*iii*) Swords imported for presentation as prizes for members of the regular or auxiliary force.	All.
	(*iv*) In Burma and the Punjab, ornamental arms, [1] * * * [and arms of an obsolete pattern][2] possessing only antiquarian value, masonic swords, and theatrical and fancy dress swords: provided that they are virtually useless for offensive and defensive purposes.	All.
	(*v*) Arms which are in the possession of a regiment or military mess as trophies or curiosities or otherwise solely for purposes of ornament or display.	All.
	(*vi*) Kirpans possessed or carried by Sikhs: provided that in Burma the length of the blade thereof does not exceed nine inches.	All.
	(*vii*) Swords of honour possessed or carried by persons or by the heirs of persons to whom they were awarded by the Governor General in Council or a local Government.	All.
	(*viii*) Kukris possessed or carried by pensioned Gurkha officers, non-commisioned officers or soldiers of His Majesty's Indian Forces, residing in British India.	All.

[1] Omitted by Notification No. F.-21-XIX-25, dated the 24th March, 1925, *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt. I, p. 270.
[2] Substituted by ditto.

Area	Arms, ammunition or military stores	Prohibitions and directions
[1][3A Punjab—		
[2][(a) The districts of Mianwali, Dera Ghazi Khan, Muzaffargarh, Jhang Gurgaon, Hissar, Ambala, Simla, Kangra, Rohtak, Jullundur Gurdaspur, Sialkot Jhelum, Ludhiana Gujranwala Gujrat and Attock	Swords	Those contained in sections 13 and 15]
(b) The remainder of the Punjab	Swords possessed or carried by the following classes of persons — (a) Jagirdars enjoying a jagir of Rs 50 or more per annum, (b) persons paying Rs 50 or more per annum as land revenue, (c) income tax payers (d) title holders and (e) retired military officers of and above the rank of jemadar	Ditto]
4 British India excepting Burma, Aden, the Mianwali and Muzaffargarh districts in the Punjab and all districts on the external land frontier of British India	(i) Lead required in good faith for industrial and manufacturing purposes (other than the manufacture of bullets and bird shot) up to any quantity (ii) Leaden bullets and bird shot in quantity not exceeding such limits as the local Government may fix	All All
[3][5 British India excluding Burma, Aden and all the districts on the external land frontier of British India except the Karachi Larkana and Upper Sind Frontier districts in the Bombay Presidency]	(i) Saltpetre (ii) Sulphur in quantities not exceeding such limits as the local Government may fix	All All

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21/IX/27, dated the 19th July, 1927. *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I p 780

[2] Substituted by Notification No F 21 IX/27, dated the 22nd November, 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928 Pt I, p 1002

[3] Substituted by Notification No F 21/24/28, dated the 2nd October, 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt I, p 830

Area.	Arms, ammunition or military stores.	Prohibitions and directions.
6. All the Mianwali and Muzaffargarh districts in the Punjab and districts on the external land frontier of British India, outside Burma.	(i) Lead required in good faith for industrial and manufacturing purposes (other than the manufacture of bullets and bird-shot) in quantities not exceeding such limits as the local Government may fix.	All.
	(ii) Lead in the form of bullets and bird-shot in quantities not exceeding such limits as the local Government may fix.	All.
	* * * *	
²[6A. All the Mianwali and Muzaffargarh districts in the Punjab and all districts on the external land frontier of British India, outside Burma, except the Karachi, Larkana and Upper Sind Frontier districts in the Bombay Presidency.	Saltpetre in quantities not exceeding 10 seers.	All.
³[7. Burma and all districts on the external land frontier of British India, except the Karachi, Larkana and Upper Sind Frontier districts in the Bombay Presidency.]	Saltpetre required for medicinal or goldsmith's purposes in quantities not exceeding 10 lbs.	All.
8. The part of the Bhavnagar railway which lies in the Ahmedabad district in the Bombay Presidency.	All arms, ammunition and military stores covered by any exemption or *parwana* granted under the Kathiawar State Arms Rules or the Kathiawar Agency Arms Rules, provided that the conditions of such exemption or *parwana* are observed.	*Those contained in* ⁴[*sections 13 to 15.*]
9. Burma— (a) generally . .	(i) Lead, except lead in the form of bullets and bird-shot.	Those contained in section 6.
	(ii) Lead required in good faith for industrial or manufacturing purposes (other than the manufacture of bullets and bird-shot) in quantities not exceeding such limit as the local Government may fix.	All.

¹ Omitted by Notification No. F.-21/24/24, dated the 2nd October, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 830.
² Inserted by ditto.
³ Substituted by ditto.
⁴ Substituted by Notification No. F.-829-I-22, dated the 27th December, 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt. I, p. 1751.

Area.	Arms, ammunition or military stores	Prohibitions and directions
9 Burma—*contd*	(iii) Leaden bullets and bird shot, in quantities not exceeding such limits as the local Government may fix, when possessed by persons entitled to possess firearms	All
	(iv) Sulphur in quantities not exceeding one seer	All
	(v) Dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural or industrial purposes	All
(b) In the Arakan Hill Tracts	Spears	All

SCHEDULE III.

(See Rule 3.)

ARMS, AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES EXCLUDED.

The arms, ammunition and military stores described in the first column of the sub-joined table are excluded from the operation of the prohibitions and directions contained in section 6 of the Act to the extent entered in the second column.

The Table.

Arms, ammunition and military stores. 1	Prohibitions and directions. 2
I. Any arms, ammunition or military stores brought into and landed in bond, at or brought into any port in British India and declared under manifest to be consignments for, any port (other than a port specified in entry II of this Schedule) to which export is permitted.	All.
II. Any arms, ammunition or military stores brought into any port in British India and declared under manifest to be consignments for any port within the political charge of the Political Resident at Aden or the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf to which export is permitted.	Those relating to import.
III. Any arms, ammunition or military stores brought into the port of Aden and consigned, whether with or without transhipment, from any other British port to any other port, other than a port on the eastern sea-board of Africa to which the shipment of arms is for the time being forbidden by an order of the Political Resident at Aden.	All.

SCHEDULE IV

(*See* Rule 3)

PARTS OF BRITISH INDIA WITHDRAWN

The areas specified in the first column of the sub-joined table are withdrawn, in respect of the arms and ammunition described in the second column, from such prohibitions and directions contained in the Act as are indicated in the third coulmn

The Table

Areas	Arms and ammunition	Prohibitions and directions
(1) All Scheduled Districts in the Madras Presidency	All except cannon and breech loading arms	All, except those contained in sections 12 and 25
(2) The Chittagong Hill Tracts in Bengal	All	Those contained in sections 13 and 14
(3) Ajmer Merwara, except the Ajmer City Municipality and all places situate within three miles of any part thereof and those parts of the Mirzapur district in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh which are situated on the right bank of the river Sone	All, except cannon	Ditto
(4) The lands which are for the time being occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway in the *Nimar district of* the Central Provinces (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings and for other railway purposes) between the stations of Mortakka and Nimar Kheri	All	Those contained in sections 14 to 15 Provided that a person who refuses or omits to comply with any regulation or rule of the Railway for the time being in force relating to the custody of arms while in passenger trains shall not be entitled to the benefit of this exemption
(5) The lands to which the Indus Valley State Railway Lands Act, 1873, extends	All	Ditto
[1](6) The following parts of the Punjab namely — (*a*) The pargana of Lahaul, (*b*) the Dera Ghazi Khan district and (*c*) the Isakhel tahsil of the Mianwali district	All (not being possessed by members of trans-border tribes) except rifles, pistols, revolvers and daggers and rifle, pistol and revolver ammunition	Those contained in sections 13 14 and 15

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21 LV 24, dated the 11th September, 1924 *Gazette of India* 1924, Pt I, p 797.

Officers. 1	Ports from which they may grant licences to export. 2	Ports to which they may grant licences to export. 3	Conditions. 4
(3) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal.	Calcutta . .	(*i*) Ports within the political jurisdiction of the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf; and	
		(*ii*) ports within the political jurisdiction of the High Commissioner, Iraq.	For sporting rifles (other than sporting rifles taking ammunition of ·303 or of ·450 bore), sporting shot guns and sporting ammunition (other than ammunition which can be used in rifles of ·303 or of ·450 bore) not intended for sale or for military purposes, but for the personal use of the consignee.
(4) The Commissioner in Sind.	Karachi . .	(*i*) Ports within the territory of His Highness the Maharao of Kutch;	
		(*ii*) ports within the political jurisdiction of the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf; and	
		(*iii*) ports within the political jurisdiction of the High Commissioner, Iraq.	For sporting rifles (other than sporting rifles taking ammunition of ·303 or of ·450 bore), sporting shot guns and sporting ammunition (other than ammunition which can be used in rifles of ·303 or of ·450 bore) not intended for sale or for military purposes, but for the personal use of the consignee.

Officers	Ports from which they may grant licences to export	Ports to which they may grant licences to export	Conditions
1	2	3	4
(5) The Political Resident at Aden	Aden	(i) Any port on the coast of Africa or Arabia (other than a port on the latter coast which is within the political jurisdiction of the High Commissioner Iraq) and	
		(ii) any port on the coast of Arabia which is within the political jurisdiction of the High Commissioner Iraq	For sporting rifles (other than sporting rifles taking ammunition of 303 or of 450 bore) sporting shot guns and sporting ammunition (other than ammunition which can be used in rifles of 303 or of 450 bore) not intended for sale or for military purposes, but for the personal use of the consignee
(6) [1][The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India]	Bombay and Karachi	Any port in any State in Kathiawar or in the Kutch State	
		the Makran ch is within ctive political	
(8) [2][The Agent to the Governor General Madras States	Ditto	Any ports in the Madras States]	

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21 XXI 25, dated the 2nd April, 1925 *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt I, p 289

[2] Inserted by Notification No F 21 LVI/26 dated the 7th January, 1926 *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt I, p 14

SCHEDULE VI.

[*See* Rule 17 (*1*).]

OFFICERS EMPOWERED TO GRANT LICENCES FOR EXPORT BY LAND OR RIVER TO ANY PLACE BEYOND THE FRONTIER OF BRITISH INDIA.

Officers. 1	Place. 2	Conditions. 3
(1) A Secretary to the Government of— (*a*) Madras, (*b*) Bombay, or (*c*) Bengal.	Any State in India .	For the export of ammunition intended solely for the use of a public railway or other public work.
(2) The Commissioner of Police in Madras.	Any of the French Settlements in the Madras Presidency.	To persons who would be exempted in British India from the ordinary prohibitions of the Act and subject to the following conditions so far as those conditions apply to the circumstances of the case, namely:— (*a*) the consignment for export shall consist only of arms and ammunition in reasonable quantities and for personal use; (*b*) the consignee shall be one of the persons, or shall belong to one of the classes of persons, mentioned in Schedule I; and (*c*) the Commissioner shall keep a list of such licences.
(3) (*i*) The Commissioner of Police in the towns of— (*a*) Madras, (*b*) Bombay, (*c*) Calcutta, and (*d*) Rangoon. (*ii*) The District Magistrate in other places.	Any place in Berar .	For the export of arms, ammunition or military stores, except— (*i*) cannon, (*ii*) articles designed for torpedo service, (*iii*) war-rockets, or (*iv*) machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition, subject to the condition that a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent to the District Magistrate of the district in Berar to which the arms, ammunition or military stores are consigned.
(4) (*i*) The Commissioner of Police in the towns of— (*a*) Madras, and (*b*) Bombay; and	Any State in India .	(*a*) The consignment for export shall consist only of arms and ammunition in reasonable quantities and for personal use; (*b*) the consignee shall be one of the persons or shall belong to one of the classes of persons specified in the proviso to clause (*a*) of sub-rule (1) of rule 39.

Officers. 1	Place. 2	Conditions. 3
(ii) the Deputy Commissioner of Police in Calcutta.		[illegible] have been lawfully imported into British India, and are required for the personal use of persons or members of the classes specified in Schedule I
(5) The District Magistrate of Malabar.	Mahe	
(6) The Secretary to the Government of Bombay in the Political Department	Portuguese India	
(7) (a) The Secretary to the Government of Madras in the Judicial Department	Pondicherry and the other French Settlements in the Madras Presidency	
(b) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal	Chandernagore	
(8) The District Magistrate of Meerut	(i) Any State in India, and (ii) Kurram, Chitral and Waziristan	For the export of ammunition only to States in India and for the export of arms and ammunition to Kurram Chitral and Waziristan subject to the following conditions namely — (a) the consignment for export shall consist only of sporting ammunition or sporting arms and ammunition in reasonable quantities for the personal use of the consignee (b) the consignee shall be one of the persons or shall belong to one of the classes of persons specified in the proviso to clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 39; (c) the Magistrate shall keep a list of all licences issued by him; and (d) copies of licences covering consignments to States in Central India or [illegible]

Officers. 1	Place. 2	Conditions. 3
		putana shall be sent to the Agents to the Governor General in Central India and Rajputana, respectively. In the case of Chitral, when the ammunition is to be exported by way of Peshawar, the Magistrate shall send a copy of the licence to the Political Officer for Dir, Swat and Chitral for communication, when necessary, to the Assistant Political Officer in Chitral. If the consignment is forwarded by way of Kashmir, a copy of the licence shall be sent to the Resident. In the case of Waziristan, the Magistrate shall refer to the Political Officer, Tochi, or the Political Officer, Wana, according as the consignment is for Tochi or for elsewhere in Waziristan.
(9) The District Magistrate of Rawalpindi.	Kashmir . . .	(*a*) The consignment for export shall consist only of sporting ammunition in reasonable quantities for the personal use of the consignee; (*b*) the consignee shall be one of the persons or shall belong to one of the classes of persons specified in the proviso to clause (*a*) of sub-rule (1) of rule 39; and (*c*) the Magistrate shall keep a list of all licences issued by him.
(10) The District Magistrates of Delhi, Karachi and Lahore.	Any State in India .	Ditto.
(11) (*a*) The Residents in— (1) Hyderabad, (2) Mysore,	The States with which they are in political relations and any territory within their administrative control.	(*a*) No licence shall be granted for the export of— (*i*) cannon, or (*ii*) military stores of any kind other than sulphur, or [1][(*iii*) save as hereinafter provided, such rifles, pis-

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-53/27, dated the 11th April, 1928. *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 411.

Officers 1	Place 2	Conditions 3
[1][(3) Baroda, (4) Kashmir, and (5) Gwalior], (b) the Agents to the Governor General in— (1) Baluchistan, and (2) North West Frontier Province (c) all Political Officers in— [2][(1) Rajputana (2) Central India, and (3) Kathiawar], (d) the Commissioner in Sind, [3][(e) The Commissioner of the Rajshahi Division] (f) The Political Officers in— (i) Kolhapur and Southern Maratha Country, (ii) Kutch (iii) Rewa Kantha, (iv) Mahi Kantha, (v) Savantvadi, and (vi) Palanpur, (g) all Political Officers in the Punjab, [4][(h) the Political Agent, Tripura State,] (i) the Political Officer, Orissa Feudatory States, (j) the [Agent to the Governor General Madras States] [4]		tols or revolvers as are specified in clause (a) of sub rule (1) of rule 7, or (iv) save as hereinafter provided, ball ammunition which can be fired from rifles of 303 or 450 bore *or from pistols or revolvers of* 441, 455 or any intermediate bore] (b) licences for the export of rifles revolvers or pistols of the bores specified in sub-head (iii) of head (a) may be granted to persons, or members of the classes, *specified in Schedule I who* are exempted in respect thereof, (c) licences for the export of cartridges may be granted to persons, or members of the classes specified in Schedule I who are exempted in respect thereof, subject to the following conditions namely — (i) that, save in the case of cartridges for use with rifles of 577/450 and 500/450 bores, the number of cartridges shall not exceed two hundred in any one year, and (ii) that the cartridges are for the personal use of the licensees

[1] Substituted by Notification No D 916, dated the 7th May, 1925 *Gazette of India* 1925, Pt I, p 371
[2] Substituted by Notification No F 21 XXI 25, dated the 2nd April, 1925 *Gazette of India* 1925 Pt I, p 289
[3] Substituted by Notification No F 21/LI/28, dated the 17th October, 1928 *Gazette of India*, 1928, Pt I, p 929
[4] Substituted by Notification No F-329-I 22, dated the 27th December 1923. *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt I, p 1751

Officers. 1	Place. 2	Conditions. 3
(*k*) the Political officers for— (*i*) Pudukota, (*ii*) Banganapalle, and (*iii*) Sandur;		
(*l*) the Political Officers in— (*i*) Quetta-Pishin, (*ii*) Sibi, and (*iii*) Kalat;		
(*m*) the Collectors and Political Officers in— (*i*) Surat, (*ii*) Satara, (*iii*) Thana, (*iv*) Kolaba, (*v*) Dharwar, (*vi*) Kaira, (*vii*) Sholapur, (*viii*) Poona, (*ix*) Nasik, (*x*) Bijapur, and (*xi*) Sukkur;		
(*n*) the Political Officer in Manipur;		
(*o*) the Deputy Commissioner in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills;		
(*p*) the Political Officer in Sikkim;		
(*q*) all Political Officers and Deputy Commissioners in the North-West Frontier Province;		
(*r*) the Political Officer, Chhattisgarh Feudatories, and all Civil Officers in the Central Provinces who may have States in India within their political charge; and		

Officers 1	Place 2	Conditions 3
(s) the Agents to the Governor for Rampur, Benares and Tehri States		
(12) (a) The Secretary to the Government of Bombay in the Political Department, and (b) the Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal	Any place within the political jurisdiction of His Britannic Majesty's Consul General and Agent of the Government of India in Khorasan or of His Britannic Majesty's Consul for Sistan and Kain	
(13) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Burma	Any State in India within the political charge of the Government of Burma, and any place in Siam or China	Subject, in the case of export to Siam or China, to the condition that the consignee has obtained sanction to the import of the consignment from the Siamese or Chinese authorities concerned
(14) The Commanding Officer of a Gurkha Battalion	Nepal . .	For the export of kukris in the possession of discharged Gurkha sepoys on their departure from the battalion to Nepal
[1][(15) The British Envoy at the Court of Nepal	Nepal . . .	For the export of shot-gun ammunition to discharged or pensioned officers, non commissioned officers or men of Gurkha Regiments]

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21 XXI 25, dated the 2nd April, 1925 *Gazette of India* 1925, Pt I, p 289

SCHEDULE VII TO THE INDIAN ARMS RULES, 1924.

[1][See Rule 46 (5).]

PERSONS TO WHOM NO FEE IS CHARGEABLE FOR A LICENCE IN FORM XVI IN RESPECT OF CERTAIN ARMS.

Persons.	Arms and Ammunition.
(1) (a) Any Warrant Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Soldier in His Majesty's Military Forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force, [and any Warrant Officer of the Royal Indian Marine],	All.
(b) any Indian Officer within the meaning of section 7 (2) of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), whether in service or retired and in receipt as such of a pension, or	
(c) any person who was enrolled as a member of a corps of volunteers under the Indian Volunteers Act, 1869 (XX of 1869), or who was a member of the Indian Defence Force, and who has been awarded the Volunteer Officer's Decoration or the Long Service Medal.	
(d) Indian Officers of the Burma Military Police, Assam Rifles and Eastern Frontier Rifles whether in service or retired and in receipt as such of a pension, and	
(e) non-commissioned officers and men of the Burma Military Police, Assam Rifles and Eastern Frontier Rifles nominated in this behalf by Commandants of Battalions to a number not exceeding five in each Company.	
(2) (a) Any person, below the rank of commissioned officer who has been discharged from his Majesty's naval military or air forces and who is in receipt as such of a pension or has been transferred to the Army Reserve or the Indian Army Reserve and who is designated in this behalf by the officer commanding his unit or department, or	Such arms as were actually in a person's possession at the time of his discharge, together with a reasonable quantity of ammunition for the same.
(b) any person below the rank of commissioned officer who has been discharged from any unit of the Imperial Service Troops or Indian State Forces and who is in receipt as such of a pension and who is designated in this behalf by the officer commanding the unit.	
(3) Any *ex*-officer of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces, so long as he is entitled to wear the uniform of such force or by any officer of the Indian Army Reserve after release from army service.	Revolvers or automatic pistols which formed part of equipment when in employment as such officer together with a reasonable quantity of ammunition for the same.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. D.-564, dated the 29th May, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 407.

Persons	Arms and Ammunition.
(4) Any officer of a Volunteer Corps the Indian Defence Force, the Auxiliary Force, India, or the Indian Territorial Force, who has been granted honorary rank on retirement and permitted to wear the uniform of such corps or force	Arms which formed part of equipment when in employment as such officer, together with, where necessary, a reasonable quantity of ammunition for the same
(5) Retired police officers who are permitted to wear on ceremonial occasions or when calling on Government officials the uniform of the rank which they held in the force at the time of retirement	Revolvers which formed part of equipment as a police officer, together with a reasonable quantity of ammunition for the same
(6) The heirs or successors of persons holding swords or other arms received by them as gifts from the Governor General in Council or a local Government.	Such arms as were received as gifts, together with, where necessary, a reasonable quantity of ammunition for the same
[1][(7) Government servants whose possession of arms—such possession not being exempt from the provisions of the Act under section 1 (*b*) thereof—is declared by the local Government to be in the public interest	Such arms and ammunition as are specified in the declaration]

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21 XXI-25, dated the 2nd April, 1925 *Gazette of India*, 1925, Pt I, p. 289

SCHEDULE VIII.

(*See* Rule 2.)

FORM I.

(*See* Rules 5, 23 and 30.)

FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the import, transport, export of cannon, articles designed for torpedo service, war rockets or machinery for the manufacture of arms or ammunition.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Columns to be filled in case of import or transport.			Period for which the licence is valid.	Use to which the articles are to be put.
				Place of despatch and route.	Place of destination.	Name, description and residence of consignee.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							From the— To the— —19 .	

The *of* *19* . { Date on which a copy is sent to the Commissioner of Police / District Magistrate of the district.



(*Signature.*)

Secy. to the Govt. of India,
Home Department.

The *of* *19* .

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. In cases of import or transport—
   (*a*) bulk shall not be broken before the articles reach the place of destination, and
   (*b*) the articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them.

3. In cases of import by land or river, or of transport, an account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon.

4. In cases of transport by rail, each package shall be marked with the word "cannon," or as the case may be, in such a manner as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities.

FORM II
(See Rules 8 and 9)

FEE—

(a) where granted under rule 8 (d), FREE OF ALL FEE,
(b) where granted under rule 9, ONE RUPEE
(c) in any other case, TEN RUPEES

Licence for the import of arms, ammunition or military stores into the port of

Name description and residence of licensee and agent (if any)	Number of packages	ARMS		AMMUNITION OR MILITARY STORES		Purpose for which required	Value of the firearms per piece	Place where articles are to be deposited or to which they are to be despatched	Period for which the licence is valid
		Description	Number	Description	Weight in seers or number				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
									From the to the 19

The of 19

Seal

(*Signature*)

Commissioner of Police,
District Magistrate of the district
Secretary to the Govt of Madras.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules 1924

2 An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon

3 The articles shall be either—

(a) deposited at Aden in such Government warehouse as the Political Resident may from time to time appoint in this behalf, and elsewhere—

(i) in a warehouse appointed under section 15 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, or

(ii) subject to the general or special sanction of the local Government under section 7 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, in a warehouse licenced under section 16 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, or

(b) forthwith despatched to their place of destination

Form IV

(*See* Rule 15.)

Fee—

(*a*) where granted under rule 15 (2) (*a*) to (*d*), TEN RUPEES, or, in the case referred to in rule 46 (2), ONE RUPEE.

(*b*) where granted under rule 15 (2) (*e*), FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores from the port of to the port of .

Name description and residence of licensee and agent (if any)	Number of packages	Arms		Ammunition or Military Stores		Port to which consignment is to be despatched	Period for which the licence is valid
		Description	Number	Description	Weight in seers or number		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							From the to the 19

The of 19 — Date on which the previous sanction of the Commissioner of Police / District Magistrate of the district is obtained [rule 39 (1)]

(*Signature*)

The of 19 — Date on which a copy is sent to the Commissioner of Police, / District Magistrate of the district [rule 15 (4)]

Seal

The of 19 . Commissioner of Police, / District Magistrate of the district.

Conditions

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. Where the consignment is to be despatched to an Indian port, the licence shall not be valid for export to any port other than that entered in column 7

FORM V.

(*See* Rule 16.)

FEE—FIVE RUPEES.

Licence for the export by sea of arms, ammunition or military stores from the port of to the port of .

Name, description and residence of licensee and agent (if any).	Number of packages.	Arms.		Ammunition or Military Stores.		Place of despatch and route.	Purpose for which required.	Place of destination.	Name, description and residence of consignee.	Period for which the licence is valid.
		Description.	Number.	Description.	Weight in seers or number.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
										From the to the 19 .

(*Signature.*)

Secretary to the Govt. of India, Foreign and Political Dept., Officer specially empowered under rule 16.

The of 19 . Date on which a copy is sent to the (1) Political Officer or Political Resident [rule 16 (2)]. (2) Agent or Master of vessel at the port [rule 16 (3)].

The of 19 .

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 7; and bulk shall not be broken, nor shall the consignment be stopped, before the articles reach the place of destination.

3. An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon; and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word or expression "Arms," "Ammunition" or "Military Stores," as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities.

FORM VI
(*See* Rule 17)

FEE—FIVE RUPEES

Licence for the export by land or river of— { *arms, ammunition or military stores to*   *in the State* / *arms, ammunition or military stores to the State in political relations with the Government of*

Name description and residence of licensee and agent (if any)	Number of packages	Arms		Ammunition or Military Stores		Place of despatch and route	Purpose for which required	Place of destination	Name description and residence of consignee	Period for which the licence is valid
		Description	Number	Description	Weight in seers or number					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
										From the——— to the——— 19

The   *of*   *19* .

The   *of*   *19*

Station Master at the   Ry Station [rule 17 (5) (b)]
(*Signature*)

The   *of*   *19* .

Conditions

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 7, and bulk shall not be broken, nor shall the consignment be stopped, before the articles reach the place of destination.

3 An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon, and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word or expression "Arms," "Ammunition" or "Military Stores," as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities

FORM VII.

(*See* Rule 24.)

FEE—TEN RUPEES.

Licence for the transport of arms, ammunition or military stores.

Name, description and residence of licensee and agent (if any) authorised for the purpose of this consignment.	Licensee's place of business, if any.	Number of packages.	Arms.		Ammunition or Military Stores.		Place of despatch, route and mode of transit.	Place of destination.	Name, description and residence of consignee.	Period for which the licence is valid.
			Description.	Number.	Description.	Weight in seers or number.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
										From the——— ——— to the——— ——— ———19 .

The *of* *19* .

Date on which the previous sanction of the Commissioner of Police / District Magistrate of the district is obtained [rule 39 (*1*)].

The *of* *19* .

Date on which a copy is sent to the Commissioner of Police [rule 24 (*2*) (*a*)] / District Magistrate of the district [rule 24 (*2*) (*b*)]. / Magistrate at [rule 24 (*3*)].

(*Signature.*)



Commissioner of Police
District Magistrate of the district.

The *of* *19* .

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 8; and bulk shall not be broken, nor shall the consignment be stopped, before the articles reach the place of destination.

3. An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon; and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word or expression "Arms," "Ammunition" or "Military Stores," as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities.

4. The articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them.

[1][Form VIII

(See Rules 26 and 27.)

Fee—Ten rupees

Licence for the import transport and re-export / export and re-import *of arms, ammunition or military stores*

Name, description and residence of licensee and agent (if any) authorised for the purpose of this consignment	Licensee's place of business, if any	Number of packages	Arms		Ammunition or Military Stores.		Place of despatch route and mode of transit	Place of destination	Name, description and residence of consignee	Period for which the licence is valid
			Description	Number	Description	Weight in seers or number				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
										From the—
										to the—
										—19

The________

of________

_______19

Date on which copy is sent to the

(a) other Political Officer / licensing authority concerned (Rule $\frac{26 (2) (a)}{27 (2)}$)

(b) District Magistrate of the________ District (Rule $\frac{26 (3)}{27 (a) (b)}$)

(c) Station Master at the ______railway station (Rule $\frac{26 (2) (a)}{27 (2) (a)}$)

(Signature.)

Political Officer / Officer specially empowered under Rule 27

_______State

The________19

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 8, and bulk shall not be broken, nor shall the consignment be stopped, before the articles reach the place of destination

3 An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word or expression "Arms", "Ammunition" or "Military Stores," as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities

4 The articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them.]

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 829-I 22, dated the 27th December 1923 Gazette of India, 1923, Pt I, p 1751

FORM IX.

[See Rule 28 (1) (a).]

FEE—TWENTY RUPEES.

Licence to manufacture, convert, sell or keep for sale, arms, ammunition or military stores (other than breech-loading rifles, rifle ammunition or military stores for rifles.)

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of licensee, and of duly authorized agent or agents, if any.	Place of business, factory or shop.	Description and number of arms.		Description and quantity of ammunition or Military Stores.		Date on which the licence expires.
			To be manufactured or converted.	To be sold or kept for sale.	To be manufactured.	To be sold or kept for sale.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							In Burma— The 31st March, 19 . *Elsewhere*— The 31st December, 19 .

(Signature.)

Seal.

Commissioner of Police.

The of 19 . District Magistrate of the district.

Form for renewal of the Licence

Date and year of renewal	Date on which the renewed licence expires	Signature of Commissioner of Police or District Magistrate.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian ·ms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms manufactured or nverted, of all ammunition and military stores manufactured, of all ›ck in hand, and of all sales in such form as the Local Government ıy direct

3 He shall exhibit his stock and his registers on the demand of any agistrate or any Police-officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, the Local Government so directs, of Sub Inspector

4 (*1*) He shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, ctory, or shop a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in iglish and in the vernacular of the district his name and the words Licensed to manufacture (or ' Licensed to deal in ", as the case may) arms, ammunition and military stores "

(2) He shall also affix in his place of business, factory or shop a copy section 28 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, either in English or in the rnacular of the district

5 He shall at the time of purchase of arms, in the North West Fron-r Province at the time of purchase of all ammunition and elsewhere the time of purchase of ammunition for rifles other than 22 bore,

revolvers or pistols, endorse upon the licence of every purchaser holding a licence in Form XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX or XX—

(*a*) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles sold,

(*b*) the nature and quantity of the articles sold, and

(*c*) the date of sale,

and shall sign the endorsement.

6. He shall at the time of the sale of a weapon enter in his register the number and marks, if any, stamped on the weapon at the time of manufacture.

7. He shall give information of all sales of arms, ammunition and military stores to such person and in such manner as the Local Government may direct.

8. He shall not sell to any person, licensed to possess or carry arms, ammunition in excess of the maximum which may be fixed by the Local Government for such person and which is endorsed on such person's licence.

9. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores elsewhere than at the place of business, factory or shop specified in column 3.

10. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores to an Indian officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's Indian Forces, unless such person produces a written pass or permit signed by his Commanding Officer, and then only to the extent and on the conditions specified in such pass or permit.

11. He shall not keep Government arms, ammunition or military stores, or, unless he is specially authorized in this behalf by the Local Government or, in Sind, by the Commissioner in Sind, keep or sell revolvers manufactured out of India or magazine pistols.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government; and

(*b*) "Government ammunition," and "Government military stores," mean, respectively, ammunition and military stores manufactured in any Government factory, or prepared for and supplied to the Government.

12. Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in Bengal or Assam, the licensee shall not sell arms or ammunition, without a special permit from a Magistrate, to any member of a hill-tribe to which the Local Government may from time to time by notification apply this condition.

13 (1) Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in Burma, the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provided, sell arms, ammunition or military stores to, or for the use of, any person without the sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides, or of the Commissioner of Police if the person resides in Rangoon

(2) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to, or for the use of—

(a) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (4) or (6) (e) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 15 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, or

(b) any person whose name is included in a list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose and who declares that he purchases for his own use

14 (1) Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in the North-West Frontier Province or the Dera Ghazi Khan district or the Isakhel tahsil of the Mianwali district of the Punjab the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provided, sell arms ammunition or military stores to, or for the use of, any person without the sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides

(2) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to, or for the use of—

(a) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (2), (3), (4), or 6 (d) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924 from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 15 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 or

(b) any villagers residing in those portions of the North-West Frontier Province which are specified in entries (8) and (9) of Schedule IV to those Rules as withdrawn from the operation of certain sections of that Act, or

(c) any person whose name is included in any list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose, and who declares that he purchases for his own use

15 The licensee shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft or any arms, ammunition or military stores covered by the licence

FORM X.

[See Rule 28 (1) (b).]

FEE—TEN RUPEES.

Licence to sell and keep for sale arms, ammunition or military stores (other than breech-loading rifles, rifle ammunition or military stores for rifles).

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of licensee, and of duly authorised agent or agents, if any.	Place of business or shop.	Description and number of arms.	Description and quantity of ammunition or military stores.	Date on which the licence expires.
1	2	3	4	5	6
					In Burma— The 31st March, 19 . *Elsewhere*— The 31st December, 19 .

(Signature)

Seal.

Commissioner of Police,
District Magistrate of the dis

19 .

Form for renewal of the Licence

Date and year of renewal	Date on which the renewed licence expires	Signature of Commissioner of Police or District Magistrate

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1923

2 The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms, ammunition and military stores in stock, and of all sales, in such form as the Local Government may direct

3 He shall exhibit his stock and his registers on the demand of any Magistrate or any Police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Local Government so directs, of Sub Inspector

4 (*1*) He shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, or shop a signboard, on which shall be painted in large letters in English and in the vernacular of the district his name and the *words* " Licensed to deal in arms, ammunition and military stores "

(*2*) He shall also affix in his place of business or shop a copy of section 28 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, in English or in the vernacular of the district

5. He shall at the time of purchase of arms, in the North-West Frontier Province at the time of purchase of all ammunition and elsewhere at the time of purchase of ammunition for rifles other than ·22 bore, revolvers or pistols, endorse upon the licence of every purchaser holding a licence in Form XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX or XX—

(a) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles sold,

(b) the nature and quantity of the articles sold, and

(c) the date of sale,

and shall sign the endorsement.

6. He shall at the time of the sale of a weapon enter in his register the number and marks, if any, stamped on the weapon at the time of manufacture.

7. He shall give information of all sales of arms, ammunition and military stores to such person and in such manner as the Local Government may direct.

8. He shall not sell to any person, licensed to possess or carry arms, ammunition in excess of the maximum which may be fixed by the Local Government for such person and which is endorsed on such person's licence.

9. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores elsewhere than at the place of business, factory or shop specified in column 3.

10. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores to an Indian officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's Indian Forces, unless such person produces a written pass or permit signed by his Commanding Officer, and then only to the extent and on the conditions specified in such pass or permit.

11. He shall not keep Government arms, ammunition or military stores, or, unless he is specially authorized in this behalf by the Local Government or, in Sind, by the Commissioner in Sind, keep or sell revolvers manufactured out of India or magazine pistols.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this condition—

(a) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government; and

(b) "Government ammunition," and "Government military stores," mean, respectively, ammunition and military stores manufactured in any Government factory, or prepared for and supplied to the Government.

12. Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in Bengal or Assam, the licensee shall not sell arms or ammunition, without a

special permit from a Magistrate, to any member of a hill tribe to which the Local Government may from time to time by notification apply this condition

13 (1) Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in Burma, the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provided, sell any arms, ammunition or military stores to or for the use of, any person without the sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides, or of the Commissioner of Police if the person resides in Rangoon

(2) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to or for the use of—

(a) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (4) or (6) (e) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 15 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 or

(b) any person whose name is included in any list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose and who declares that he purchases for his own use

14 (1) Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in the North-West Frontier Province, or the Dera Ghazi Khan district or the Isakhel tahsil of the Mianwali district of the Punjab, the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provided, sell arms, ammunition or military stores to, or for the use of, any person without the sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides

(2) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to, or for the use of—

(a) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (2), (3), (4) or (d) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 16 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, or

(b) any villagers residing in those portions of the North-West Frontier Province which are specified in entries (8) and (9) of Schedule IV to those Rules as withdrawn from the operation of certain sections of that Act, or

(c) any person whose name is included in any list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose, and who declares that he purchases for his own use

15 The licensee shall forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms, ammunition or military stores covered by the licence

FORM XI.

[*See* Rule 28 (2) (*a*).]

FEE—

(*a*) where the licensee holds a licence in Form IX, FREE OF ALL CHARGE;

(*b*) in all other cases, TWENTY RUPEES.

License to manufacture, convert, sell or keep for sale breech-loading rifles [1][*parts of breech-loading rifles*] *rifle ammunition or military stores for rifles.*

Serial number of licence, and of duly authorised agent or agents, if any.	Name, description and residence of licensee.	Place of business, factory or shop.	Description and number of arms.		Description and quantity of ammunition or Military Stores.		Date on which licence expires.
			To be manufactured or converted.	To be sold or kept for sale.	To be manufactured.	To be sold or kept for sale.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							In Burma— The 31st March, 19 . *Elsewhere*— The 31st December, 19 .

(*Signature.*)

Seal.

Secretary to the

Commissioner in Sind.

The *of* 19 .

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XIII/26, dated the 22nd July, 192[6], *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 840.

Form for renewal of the Licence

Date and year of renewal		proviso to rule 37 (3)]

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms ammunition and military stores in stock and of all sales, in such form as the Local Government may direct

3 He shall exhibit his stock and his registers on the demand of any Magistrate or any Police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Local Government so directs of Sub Inspector

4 (1) He shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, factory or shop a signboard, on which shall be painted in large letters in English and in the vernacular of the district his name and the words "Licensed to deal in breech loading rifles [parts of breech loading rifles][1] rifle ammunition and military stores for rifles"

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XIII/26 dated the 22nd July 1926 *Gazette of India* 1926 Pt I p 840

FORM XII.

[See Rule 28 (2).]

FEE—

(a) where the licensee already holds a licence in Form X, FREE OF ALL CHARGE;

(b) in all other cases, TEN RUPEES.

Licence to sell and keep for sale breech-loading rifles, [parts of breech-loading rifles][1], rifle ammunition or military stores for rifles.

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of licensee and of duly authorised agent or agents, if any.	Place of business or shop.	Description and number of arms.	Description and quantity of ammunition or military stores.	Date on which the licence expires.
1	2	3	4	5	6
					In Burma— The 31st March, 19 *Elsewhere*— The 31st December, 19

(Signature)

Secretary to the Commissioner in Sind.

The of 19 .

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XIII/26, dated the 22nd July, *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 840.

Form for renewal of the Licence

Date and year of renewal	Date on which the renewed licence expires	Secretary to the Local Government Commissioner in Sind Commissioner if empowered under the proviso to rule 37 (3)]

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms, ammunition and military stores in stock and of all sales in such form as the Local Government may direct

3 He shall exhibit his stock and his registers on the demand of any Magistrate or any Police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Local Government so directs, of Sub Inspector

4 (*1*) He shall affix on a conspicuous part of his [illegible] busine[illegible] *or shop a signboard, on which shall be painted* [illegible] *letters* [illegible] English and in the vernacular of the district [illegible] and the [illegible] "Licensed to deal in breech loading rifles [illegible] rifles][1], rifle ammunition and military [illegible]

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XIII [illegible] *Gazette of India* 1926 Pt I, p 810

(2) He shall also affix in his place of business or shop a copy f section 28 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, either in English or in the ernacular of the district.

5. He shall at the time of purchase of arms, in the North-West Frontier Province at the time of purchase of all ammunition and elsewhere at the time of purchasing ammunition for rifles other than ·22 ·bore, revolvers or pistols, endorse upon the licence of every purchaser holding a licence in Form XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX or XX—

(a) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles sold,

(b) the nature and quantity of the articles sold, and

(c) the date of sale,

and shall sign the endorsement.

6. He shall at the time of sale of a weapon enter in his register the number and marks, if any, stamped on the weapon at the time of manufacture.

7. He shall give information of all sales of arms, ammunition and military stores to such person and in such manner as the Local Government may direct.

8. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores elsewhere than at the place of business or shop specified in column 3.

9. He shall not keep Government arms, ammunition or military stores.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this condition—

(a) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government; and

(b) "Government ammunition" and "Government military stores" mean, respectively, ammunition and military stores manufactured in any Government factory, or prepared for and supplied to Government.

10. He shall not sell arms, ammunition or military stores to an Indi officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's Indian Forc unless such person produces a written pass or permit signed by his C manding Officer, and then only to the extent and on the condit specified in such pass or permit.

11. (1) Where the licence is granted in and for any local ar Burma, the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provide breech-loading rifles, [parts of breech-loading rifles][1], rifle amm or military stores for rifles to, or for the use of, any person with

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XIII/26, dated the 22nd Ju ... India, 1926, Pt. I, p. 840.

sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides, or of the Commissioner of Police if the person resides in Rangoon

(*2*) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to, or for the use of—

(*a*) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (4), or 6 (*e*) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 15 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, or

(*b*) any person whose name is included in any list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose, and who declares that he purchases for his own use

12 (*1*) Where the licence is granted in and for any local area in the North-West Frontier Province, or the Dera Ghazi Khan district or the Isakhel tahsil of the Mianwali district of the Punjab, the licensee shall not, save as herein otherwise provided, sell breech-loading rifles, [parts of breech-loading rifles][1], rifle ammunition or military stores for rifles to, or for the use of, any person without the sanction in writing of the District Magistrate of the district in which such person resides

(*2*) Nothing in this condition shall be deemed to apply to sales to, or for the use of,—

(*a*) any person who is exempted under entry (1), (2), (3) (4), or (6) (*d*) of the table appended to Schedule I to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, from the prohibitions and directions contained in sections 13 to 16 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 or

(*b*) any person whose name is included in any list compiled by the District Magistrate for this purpose, and who declares that he purchases for his own use

13 The licensee shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft of any arms, ammunition or military stores covered by the licence

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XIII/26, dated the 22nd July, 1926 *Gazette of India*, 1926, Pt I, p 840

FORM XIII.

(*See* Rule 29.)

FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the possession by holders of licences in Form IX, X, XI c XII, of firearms and ammunition deposited by their owners for saf keeping.

Name, description and residence of licensee and of duly authorised agent or agents, if any.	Description of firearms.	Place (with description, where articles are to be kept).	*Period for which the licence is valid.
1	2	3	4

(Seal.)

(Signature)

The of 19 .

Commissioner of Police,
District Magistrate of the District.
Sub-divisional Magistrate, District.

*NOTE.—A licence in this form will be granted for a period ending on the day on which the licensee's licence in Form IX, X, XI or XII as the case may be, is due to expire.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only firearms and ammunition of the description given in column 2 so long as they are kept in the place described in column 3, but does not authorise the licensee—

(*i*) to go armed, or

(*ii*) to keep Government arms or ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) " Government arm " means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of Government and

(*b*) " Government ammunition " means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government

3 The licensee shall maintain a register of all arms and ammunition in his possession under this licence in such form as the Local Government may direct

4 He shall exhibit such arms and ammunition and his register on the demand of any Magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or if the Local Government so directs, of Sub-Inspector

5 The licensee shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft of any arms or ammunition covered by the licence

FORM XIV.

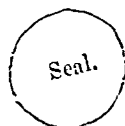
(See Rule 31.)

OF ALL FEE.

cence for the possession of arms (other than pistols or revolvers), ammunition or military stores.

me, description nd residence of licensee and agent (if any).	Number and description of arms.	Ammunition or Military Stores.		Place (with description where articles are to be kept).	*Period for which the licence is valid.
		Description.	Quantity.		
1	2	3	4	5	6

(Signature.)



Commissioner of Police, *District.*
District Magitrate of the *Districts.*
Sub-divisional Magistrate,

The *of* *19* .

*NOTE.—A licence in this Form may be granted for any period not exceeding three years.

[1][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale together with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate of the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station. Failure to give notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.]

[1] Added by Notification No. F.-21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927. *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt. I, p. 672.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only the arms ammunition and stores specified in columns 2, 3 and 4 so long as they are kept in the place described in column 5 but does not authorise the licensee

(i) to go armed, or

(ii) to keep Government arms or ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(a) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of Government and

(b) "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory, or prepared for and supplied to Government

3 Condition 2 (ii) may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence, if empowered to do so by the Local Government, and an endorsement added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is authorised to possess

4 The licensee shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence

5 The authority granting [or renewing][1] the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence, whether the weapon for which it has been granted is still in the possession of the licensee, and may require the production of the weapon for the purpose of such an inquiry

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XI/25, dated the 5th July 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 672

FORM XIV.

(See Rule 31.)

CE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the possession of arms (other than pistols or revolvers), ammunition or military stores.

Name, description and residence of licensee and agent (if any).	Number and description of arms.	Ammunition or Military Stores.		Place (with description where articles are to be kept).	*Period for which the licence is valid.
		Description.	Quantity.		
1	2	3	4	5	6

(Signature.)

Seal.

Commissioner of Police, *District..*
District Magitrate of the *Districts..*
Sub-divisional Magistrate,

The of 19 .

*NOTE.—A licence in this Form may be granted for any period not exceeding three years.

[1][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered b the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted und section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale togeth with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station. Failure to g notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which extend to three years or with fine, or with both.]

[1] Added by Notification No. F.-21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927. *Gazet India*, 1927, Pt. I, p. 672.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only the arms ammunition and stores specified in columns 2, 3 and 4 so long as they are kept in the place described in column 5, but does not authorise the licensee

(i) to go armed, or

(ii) to keep Government arms or ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(a) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of Government, and

(b) "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory, or prepared [illegible] supplied to Government

3 Condition 2 (ii) may be cancelled by the authority [illegible] licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government [illegible] ment added showing the Government arms and ammun[illegible] licensee is authorised to possess

4 The licensee shall forthwith give inform[illegible] station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by [illegible]

5 The authority granting [or renewing][1] [illegible] inquire at any time during the currency of [illegible] weapon for which it has been granted [illegible] licensee, and may require the production of [illegible] of such an inquiry

[1] Inserted by Notification No F.-21/XI [illegible] of India, 1927, Pt I, p 672

FORM XV.

(*See* Rule 32.)

FEE—

(*a*) For each breech-loading pistol or revolver—Ten rupees;

(*b*) for any other breech-loading weapon—Five rupees;

(*c*) for other weapons—Eight annas in disarmed districts, and Four annas elsewhere, for each weapon.

The abovementioned fees are for licences granted for periods of one year or less. A licence in this Form may be granted for any period exceeding one year and not exceeding three years, in which case a compounded fee shall be levied.

Licence for the possession and use, for the purpose of target practice, of firearms and ammunition.

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and location of mess, club or association.	Arms or ammunition that licensee is entitled to possess.		Place within which the license is valid.	Date on which the licence expires.
		Description.	Quantity.		
1	2	3	4	5	6

(*Signature.*)

Seal.

The of 19 .

Commissioner of Police,

District Magitrate of the District.

Sub-divisional Magistrate. Districts.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only the mess, club or association named and the arms and ammunition described therein

3 The mess, club or association, at the time of purchasing any new arms, and in the North-West Frontier Province at the time of purchasing ammunition, and elsewhere at the time of purchasing ammunition for rifles other than 22 bore revolvers or pistols, shall cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon its licence under the vendor s signature, namely,—

(a) the name description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased on behalf of the mess, club or association,

(b) the nature and quantity of the articles purchased and

(c) the date of purchase,

and if the arms or ammunition are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer shall also cause the particulars specified in clauses (b) and (c) to be furnished in writing to the authority who granted this licence within such period as may be prescribed by that authority for this purpose

4 The mess, club or association shall not purchase ammunition in excess of the maximum which may, from time to time, be fixed by the Local Government

5 The mess, club or association shall forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence

6 The licence does not authorise any member of the mess club or association to keep Government *arms or ammunition*

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(a) " Government arm " means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government,

(b) " Government ammunition " means ammunition manufactured in a Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government

7 The Local Government may require any firearm or ammunition possessed by the mess, club or association to be registered in such manner as the Local Government thinks fit

8. The authority granting [or renewing][1] the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence whether the weapons for which it has been granted are still in the possession of the mess, club or association and to require the production of such weapons for the purposes of such inquiry.

[2][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale together with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate of the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station. Failure to give notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.]

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927. *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt. I, p. 672.

[2] Added by *ibid.*

FORM XVI

(*See* Rule 33)

FEE—

I (*a*) If the licence is granted for ammunition of the kind referred to in Rule 33 (*1*), proviso (*ii*) *Free of all fee*

(*b*) [1][In * * *[2] the North-West Frontier Province] and the Attock District of the Punjab, if the licence is granted for the purposes of village defence, *Free of all fee* otherwise —

(*i*) in disarmed districts, *eight annas*, and

(*ii*) elsewhere *four annas*,

for each weapon, and

(*c*) elsewhere in British India—

(*i*) for a breech loading pistol or revolver *Ten Rupees*,

(*ii*) for any other breech-loading weapon *Five Rupees*

(*iii*) for other weapons, *eight annas* in disarmed districts and *four annas* elsewhere,

for each weapon

[3][Provided that in Burma licences granted for the purpose of village defence shall be free of all fee]

II The abovementioned fees are payable in respect of licences granted for the first time for periods of one year or less Should the licence be renewed for a further period, and unless the licence is free of all fee, the following fees shall be payable in respect of each renewal for a period of one year or less—

(*i*) in cases to which clause (*b*) in paragraph I applies, the same fees, and,

(*ii*) in cases to which clause (*c*) in paragraph I applies, *five rupees rupees two and annas eight*, [4][and *annas eight or annas four* respectively], provided that in such cases application for renewal is made within one month of the date on which the *licence expires and if application is not made within that* period, the licensing authority may, in his discretion, levy fees at the original rate

III A licence in this Form may be granted or renewed for any period not exceeding three years, and if the period for which a licence is granted or renewed exceeds one year, the fee shall, subject to the proviso to

[1] Substituted by Notification No F 21 LII 24 dated the 28th March, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924 Pt I, p 762

[2] Omitted by Notification No F 21/XXX/27, dated the 5th May, 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt I, p 473

[3] Added by ditto

[4] Substituted by Notification No F-829 I 22 dated the 27th December, 1923 *Gazette of India*, 1923, Pt I, p 1751

clause (*ii*) in paragraph II, be levied at the annual rates hereinbefore prescribed for grant or renewal, as the case may be.

Licence for the possession of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the purposes of Sport / Protection / Display.

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of licensee and agent, if any.	Arms or Ammunition that licensee is entitled to possess.		Retainers (if any) covered by the licence.					Extent of validity of licence, *i.e.*, throughout India, province or district.	Date on which licence expires.
		Brief description of each weapon with details, *e.g.*, distinguishing marks, register No., etc.	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition.	Name of retainer.	Name of retainer's father.	Address of retainer.	Arms or ammunition that retainer is entitled to possess. As in Column 3.	As in Column 4.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Seal.

(*Signature.*)

The of 19 .

[1][*Commissioner / Deputy Commissioner / Assistant Commissioner of Police.*]

District Magistrate of the District.

Sub-divisional Magistrate of the District.

[1] Substituted by Notification No. F.-21-XVI-24, dated the 12th June, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt. I, p. 548.

Form of renewal of licence

Date and year	Date on which renewed licence expires	Signature
		Seal *Commissioner* [1][*Deputy Commissioner of Police*] *Assistant Commissioner* ______ *District Magistrate* ______ *District* *Sub-divisional Magistrate* ______ *Sub-Division* ______ *District*
		Seal *Commissioner* [1][*Deputy Commissioner of Police*] *Assistant Commissioner* ______ *District Magistrate* ______ *District* *Sub-divisional Magistrate.* ______ *Sub-Division.* ______ *District.*

[1] Substituted by Notification No F-21-XVI 24, dated the 12th June, 1924 *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p. 548.

[1][FORM XVI-A.

(*See* Rule 33.)

FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the possession by a retainer of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the purpose of sport / protection / display

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of person exempted under Schedule 1, 1 (*a*), nominating licensee.	Name and residence of licensee.	Name and residence of father of licensee.	Arms or Ammunition that licensee is entitled to possess.		Extent of validity of licence, *i.e.*, throughout India, province or district.	Date on which licence expires
				Brief description of each weapon with details, *e.g.*, distinguishing marks, register No., etc.	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							or the date on which the person specified in column 2 ceases to be exempted under Schedule I, 1 (*a*), whichever is earlier.

Seal.

(*Signature.*)

The of 19 .

Commissioner of Police.

Deputy Commissioner.

Assistant Commissioner.

District Magistrate of the District.

Sub-divisional Magistrate of the District.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-11-XX/27, dated 26th February, 1929. *Gazette of India*, 1929, Pt. I, p. 338.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only the person named in column 3 of this licence and the arms and ammunition described in columns 5 and 6

3 This licence is valid to the extent specified in column 7, subject in the case of a licence having effect outside the province in which it is granted or renewed to any restrictions which may be imposed by any general or special order of a Local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control

4 This licence shall only be granted to a person nominated in that behalf and certified to be his own retainer by a person exempted under article 1 (*a*) of Schedule I to these rules and it shall only be granted in respect of the arms and ammunition specified in this behalf by and being the property of such exempted person

5 This licence may be granted or renewed for any period not exceeding one year, provided that it shall expire on the date on which the person specified in column 2 of this licence ceases to be exempted under article 1 (*a*) of Schedule I to these rules, where such date is prior to the date on which it would ordinarily expire

6 The licensee shall not go armed with any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith for the purpose of sport/protection/display, and, save where he is specially authorised in this behalf, in any Presidency-town or Rangoon, by the Commissioner of Police, or in any other place, by the District Magistrate or a Sub divisional Magistrate, he shall not take any such arms to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage

7 He shall forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence

8 He shall not possess Government arms and ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) " Government arm " means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government and

(*b*) " Government ammunition ' means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government

9 Condition 8 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government, and an endorsement

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. It covers only the persons named, and the arms and ammunition described therein and such retainers (if any) as may be entered in column 5.

3. This licence is valid to the extent specified in column 10, subject in the case of a licence having effect outside the province in which it is granted or renewed to any restrictions which may be imposed by any general or special order of a Local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control.

4. The licensee or any retainer acting under this licence shall not go armed with any arms covered thereby otherwise than in good faith for the purpose of sport / protection / display ; and, save where he is specially authorised in this behalf, in any Presidency-town or Rangoon, by the Commissioner of Police, or, in any other place, by the District Magistrate or a Sub-divisional Magistrate, he shall not take any such arms to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage.

5. *The licensee, at the time of purchasing any new arms, in the North-*West Frontier Province at the time of purchasing ammunition, and elsewhere at the time of purchasing ammunition for rifles, other than ·22 bore, revolvers and pistols, shall cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon his licence under the vendor's signature, namely,—

(*a*) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased;

(*b*) the nature and quantity of the articles purchased; and

(*c*) the date of purchase;

and if the arms or ammunition are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer shall also cause the particulars specified in clauses (*b*) and (*c*) to be furnished in writing to the authority who granted this licence within such period as may be prescribed for this purpose by such authority.

6. He shall not purchase ammunition for rifles, other than ·22 bore, revolvers and pistols in excess of the maximum which may from time to time be fixed by the Local Government.

7. He shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence.

8. He shall not possess Government arms and ammunition.

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(a) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government, and

(b) "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in a Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government

9 Condition 8 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government, and an endorsement added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is authorised to possess

10 Where the licence is granted for the purpose of sport, the licensee or any retainer acting under the licence shall observe such close season as may be prescribed by the Local Government in respect of the game-birds and animals hereinafter set forth below

11 The licensee shall report any change of his permanent residence to the authority who granted him the licence, and, in case of any such change, whether permanent or temporary, he may, at his option, apply to the nearest licensing authority for renewal of this licence should it be necessary

12 The authority granting [or renewing][1] the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence whether the weapon or weapons for which it has been granted is or are still in the possession of the licensee, and to require its or their production for the purposes of such inquiry

NOTE —Any breach of the conditions of this licence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or to fine which may extend to Rs 500 or with both (Section 21 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878)

[2][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale together with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate of the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station Failure to give notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both]

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927 *Gazette of India* 1927 Pt I p 672

[2] Added by *ibid*

[1][FORM XVI-A.

(See Rule 33.)

FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the possession by a retainer of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the purpose of sport / protection / display

Serial number of licence.	Name, description and residence of person exempted under Schedule 1, 1 (a), nominating licensee.	Name and residence of licensee.	Name and residence of father of licensee.	Arms or Ammunition that licensee is entitled to possess.		Extent of validity of licence, i.e., throughout India, province or district.	Date on which licence expires
				Brief description of each weapon with details, e.g., distinguishing marks, register No., etc.	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							or the date on which the person specified in column 2 ceases to be exempted under Schedule I, 1 (a), whichever is earlier.

Seal.

(*Signature.*)

The of 19 .

Commissioner of Police.
Deputy Commissioner.
Assistant Commissioner.
District Magistrate of the District.
Sub-divisional Magistrate of the District.

[1] Inserted by Notification No. F.-11-XX/27, dated 26th February, 1929. Gazette of India, 1929, Pt. I, p. 338.

Conditions

1 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924

2 It covers only the person named in column 3 of this licence and the arms and ammunition described in columns 5 and 6

3 This licence is valid to the extent specified in column 7, *subject* in the case of a licence having effect outside the province in which it is granted or renewed to any restrictions which may be imposed by any general or special order of a Local Government in respect of the territories administered by it or subject to its control

4 This licence shall only be granted to a person nominated in that behalf and certified to be his own retainer by a person exempted under article 1 (*a*) of Schedule I to these rules, and it shall only be granted in respect of the arms and ammunition specified in this *behalf* by and being the property of such exempted person

5 This licence may be granted or renewed for any period not exceeding one year, provided that it shall expire on the date on which the person specified in column 2 of this licence ceases to be exempted under article 1 (*a*) of Schedule I to these rules, where such date is prior to the date on which it would ordinarily expire

6 The licensee shall not go armed with any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith for the purpose of sport / protection / display, and, save where he is specially authorised in this behalf, in any Presidency-town or Rangoon, by the Commissioner of Police, or, in any other place, by the District Magistrate or a Sub divisional Magistrate, he shall not take any such arms to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage

7 He shall forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence

8 He shall not possess Government arms and ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) " Government arm " means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government and

(*b*) " Government ammunition " means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government

9 Condition 8 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government, and an endorsement

added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is authorised to possess.

10. Where the licence is granted for the purpose of sport, the licensee shall observe such close season as may be prescribed by the Local Government in respect of the game-birds and animals hereinafter set forth below.

11. The licensee shall report any change of his permanent residence to the authority who granted him the licence, and, in case of any such change, whether permanent or temporary, he may, at his option, apply to the nearest licensing authority for renewal of this licence should it be necessary.

12. The authority granting or renewing the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence whether the weapon or weapons for which it has been granted is or are still in the possession of the licensee, and to require its or their production for the purposes of such inquiry.

NOTE I.—Any breach of the conditions of this licence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or to fine which may extend to Rs. 500 or with both. (Section 21 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878.)

NOTE II.—Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale together with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate of the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station. Failure to give notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.]

FORM XVII.

(*See* Rule 34.)

FEE FOR EACH WEAPON ONE RUPEE

Temporary licence for the possession of arms and going armed during the period occupied in journeying from the port or other place of arrival in British India to place of destination

Name and description of licensee	Arms or ammunition that licensee is entitled to possess		Place of destination	Period for which the licence is valid
	Brief description of each weapon	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition		
1	2	3	4	5

Date on which copy is sent to the

The of 19 .



Commissioner of Police
District Magistrate , District.
Political Officer of State.

(Sd.)

Commissioner of Police
District Magistrate District.

The of 19 .

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. It covers only the persons named, and the arms and ammunition described therein.

3. The licensee shall not, unless specially empowered in this behalf by the authority granting the licence, go armed to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage.

4. The licensee shall not go armed with Government arms or ammunition.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government; and

(*b*) "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to the Government.

5. Condition 4 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government and an endorsement added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is authorised to possess.

6. The licensee shall, on arrival at his destination, if such place is situated in British India or Berar, forthwith apply to the nearest licensing authority for a licence in Form XIV or Form XVI in respect of the arms and ammunition described herein and shall at the same time deliver this licence in original to that authority.

NOTE.—Any breach of the conditions of this licence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or to fine which may extend to Rs. 500 or with both. (Section 21 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878.)

[1][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by the licences possessed by them to any person (other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act) they are required to give notice forthwith of the sale together with particulars as to the name and address of the purchaser to the Magistrate of the district or to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station. Failure to give notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.]

[1] Added by Notification No. F.-21/XI/25, dated the 5th July, 1927. *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt. I, p. 672

FORM XVIII.

(*See* Rule 35)

FREE OF ALL FEE

Licence for the possession of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle.

Name, description and residence of licensee	Arms and ammunition		Place or area for which the licence is granted	Specification of the wild beasts which may be destroyed under this licence	*Period for which the licence is valid	Title and residence of Magistrate to whom the licence and weapon must be shown between the 15th November and the 31st December
	[1][Brief] description of each weapon with details, e g, registered No and other distinguishing marks	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(*Signature*)

Seal

District Magistrate of the District.
Sub-divisional Magistrate District.

The of 19 .

* NOTE—A licence in this Form may be granted for any period not exceeding three years

[1] Corrected by Notification No F 21-XLIV-24, dated the 17th July, 1924. *Gazette of India*, 1924, Pt I, p 654

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. Once every year, between the 15th November and the 31st December, the licensee shall produce this licence and every weapon covered thereby before the Magistrate referred to in column 7.

3. He shall not go armed with any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith for the destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle; nor shall he take any such arms to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage, or to any considerable distance beyond the place or area entered in column 4.

4. He shall forthwith give information at the nearest police-station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence.

5. He shall not keep Government arms or ammunition.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) "Government arm" means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government; and

(*b*) "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to the Government.

6. Condition 5 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence, if empowered to do so by the Local Government and an endorsement added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is entitled to possess.

7. The licensee shall not purchase rifle, revolver or pistol ammunition in excess of the maximum which may from time to time be fixed by the Local Government.

8. At the time of purchasing any new arms, in the North-West Frontier Province at the time of purchasing ammunition, and elsewhere at the time of purchasing ammunition for rifles, other than ·22 bore, revolvers and pistols, he shall cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon his licence under the vendor's signature, namely:—

(*a*) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased;

(*b*) the nature and quantity of the articles purchased; and

(*c*) the date of purchase;

and if the arms are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer, shall also cause the particulars specified in clauses (*b*) and (*c*) to be furnished, in writing, to the authority who granted this licence within such period as may be prescribed for this purpose by such authority.

9. Without prejudice to the voidance of this licence for breach of any of the foregoing conditions, it shall be void if—

(a) the licensee dies, or

(b) any weapon covered thereby—

(i) is sold, or

(ii) is attached in execution of a decree.

10. The authority granting [or renewing][1] the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence whether any weapon for which it has been granted is still in the possession of the licensee and to require the production of the weapon for the purposes of such inquiry.

Inserted by Notification No 1 21/XI/25 dated the 5th July 1927 *Gazette of India* 1927 Pt I p 6 2

Added by ditto

FORM XIX.

(*See* Rule 36.)

FREE OF ALL FEE.

Licence for the possession of arms and ammunition and for going armed for the destruction of wild animals doing injury to crops or cattle.

Name, description and residence of licensee	Name and description of any member of the licensee's family, or servant employed to watch crops or cattle, residing with him, by whom the arms covered by this licence may be also used.	Arms and ammunition.		Place or area within which the licence is valid.	*Period for which the licence is valid.
		Brief description of each weapon with details, *e.g.*, Registered No. and other distinguishing marks.	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition.		
1	2	3	4	5	6

District Magistrate of the *District.*
Sub-divisional Magistrate *District.*

The *of* *19* .

Conditions.

1. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924.

2. The licensee shall not go armed with any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith for the destruction or driving away of wild animals which do injury to the crops or cattle situated in the area specified in the licence.

3. He shall not use any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in the place or area in which the licence is valid.

* NOTE.—A licence in this Form may be granted for any period not exceeding three years.

4 He shall not lend any arms or ammunition covered by this licence to any person, other than a member of his family, or servant who may be employed by him to protect the crops or cattle situated in the area specified in the licence and who is mentioned in column 2 of the licence

5 He shall forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms covered by the licence

6 The licensee shall not keep Government arms or ammunition

Explanation —For the purposes of this condition—

(*a*) " Government arm " means a firearm or other weapon which is the property of the Government, and

(*b*) " Government ammunition " means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to the Government

7 Condition 6 may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence if empowered to do so by the Local Government, and an endorsement added showing the Government arms and ammunition which the licensee is entitled to possess

8 The licensee shall not purchase rifle revolver or pistol ammunition in excess of the maximum which may from time to time be fixed by the Local Government

9 This licence shall be void if the licensee commits a breach of any of the above conditions or if the licensee dies, or if any weapon covered thereby—

(*i*) is sold,

(*ii*) is attached in execution of a decree

10 The authority granting [or renewing][1] the licence has the right to inquire at any time during the currency of the licence whether any weapon for which it has been granted is still in the possession of the licensee, and to require production of the weapon for the purposes of such inquiry

NOTE —Any breach of the conditions of this licence is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or to fine which may extend to Rs 500 or with both (Section 21 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878)

[2][Licensees are warned that in case they sell any arms or ammunition covered by

notice as required above is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both]

[1] Inserted by Notification No F 21/XI/25, dated the 5th July 1927 *Gazette of India*, 1927, Pt 1, p 6 2

[2] Added by ditto

FORM XX.

FEES—

(*i*) when granted under rule 37 (*1*) (*a*) and (*b*), FOUR ANNAS FOR EACH WEAPON,

(*ii*) when granted under rule 37 (*1*) (*c*), FREE OF ALL FEE.

Exception.—A fee of TEN RUPEES is charged for a licence in this Form in respect of a pistol or a revolver in all Provinces other than the North-West Frontier Province.

Licence for going armed on a journey in or through any Province.

	Arms or ammunition that licensee is entitled to carry.		Retainers (if any) covered by the licence.							
						Arms or ammunition that retainer is entitled to carry.				
Name, description and residence of licensee and agent (if any).	Brief description of each weapon with details, *e.g.*, registered No. and other distinguishing marks.	Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition.	Name of retainer.	Name of retainer's father.	Address of retainer.	Description.	Quantity.	Place of departure, route and place of destination.	Period which the journey is likely to occupy.	Period for which the licence is valid.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
										From the—— —————— to the—— ——19

(*Signature*)

Seal.

Commissioner of Police
District Magistrate of the District.
Sub-divisional Magistrate, District.
Political officer for the State.

The of 19 .

Tahsil	Tract	Village
Mansehra—*contd*	Kounsh—*contd*	Bhalai
		Malukra
		Khandla
		Lachimang
		Nasordi
		Dheri Sadulla
		Sharkuli
		Babinang
		Bansacha
		Chhapri
		Bagru
		Dehri Halmi
		Nilban
		Dhaleja
	Balakot	Bhattika
		Jahn
		Jaso Sultani
		Koara
		Lasso
		Betseri
		Sohal Mazulla
		Bisian
		Sohal Najaf Khan
		Taranns
		Hassa
		Baginohri
		Nankot
		Balakot
		Guhera
	Ghari Habibulla	Doga
		Sial
		Phurj
		Karnaul
		Barorkot
		Lunda
		Ghari Habibulla
		Batoro
		Kashtra
		Hisari
		Jabbi
		Gul Maira
		Sukhdare
		Balola
		Talat
		Kot Phalla
	Shinkiari	Dharial
		Tanda
		Shinkiari
		Ledadi
		Shanai
		Dhudial
		Pir da Banda
		Bajua
		Inyatabad
		Baffu

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE IV.

Tahsil.	Tract.	Village.
Mansehra.	Kagan.	Sangar.
		Ghanual.
		Hangrai.
		Bela Kawai.
		Bhunja.
		Jared
		Manur.
		Phagal.
		Kamalbun.
		Bhutandes.
		Kagan.
	Bhogarmang.	Bhogarmang.
		Ilahimang.
		Chitta Batta.
		Bakki.
		Rathi.
		Kumbar Doga.
		Judrasi.
		Giran Thali.
		Buzu Bela.
		Jhaila.
		Kanog.
		Bavi Bahak.
		Jahauri.
		Serian Kumashian.
		Kihar Sacha.
		Sacha Kalan.
		Sacha Khurd.
		Kalas Richari.
		Banda.
		Banda Chinsuch.
		Pinjal.
		Jachha.
		Jabbar.
	Kounsh.	Ichharian.
		Tarkual.
		Koth Tarli.
		Kund Tarla.
		Karmang Tarla.
		Jalgalli.
		Karmang Utta.
		Gorian Amsera.
		Hir.
		Saluna.
		Bai Tarli.
		Chunarkot.
		Haroi Khakhu.
		Batnal.
		Chalundri Saldhar.
		Shakura.
		Khan.
		Malkan Galli.
		Hilkot Sithaulsadda.
		Rund Utta.
		Shahal.
		Dheri.

Tahsil	Tract	Village
Mansehra—*contd*	Kounsh—*contd*	Ihalai
		Malukra
		Khandla
		Lachimang
		Nasoidi
		Dheri Sadulla
		Sharkuli
		Bahinang
		Bansacha
		Chhapri
		Bagru
		Dehri Halmi
		Nilban
		Dhaleja
	Balakot	Bhattika
		Jahn
		Iaso Sultani
		Koara
		Iasso
		Betseri
		Sohal Mazulla
		Bisian
		Sohal Najaf Khan
		Taranns
		Hassa
		Baginohri
		Nankot
		Balakot
		Guhera
	Ghari Habibulla	Doga
		Sial
		Phurj
		Karnaul
		Barorkot
		Lunda
		Ghari Habibulla
		Batoro
		Kashtra
		Hisari
		Jabbi
		Gul Maira
		Sukhdare
		Palola
		Talat
		Kot Phalla
	Shinkiari	Dharial
		Tanda
		Shinkiari
		Iedadi
		Shanai
		Dhudial
		Pir-da-Banda
		Bajua
		Iiyatabad
		Baffu

Tahsil.	Tract.	Village.
Mansehra—*contd.*	Shinkiari—*contd.*	Guli Bagh.
		Hafiz Bandi Tarli.
		Hamshirian.
		Lang.
		Maira Jia.
		Gandibian.
		Chitti Qatti.
		Teimi.
		Jabba.
		Machhipol.
		Mungon.
		Hathi Maira.
	Agror.	Shamdhare.
		Mahikra.
		Ughi.
		Bazar.
		Maloga.
		Haji Kamar.
		Dhara.
		Arbora.
		Bandi.
		Ghodaur.
		Kathai.
		Nur Bandi.
		Chajjar Utta.
		Phagan-da-Banda.
		Kot.
		Rashida.
		Manchura.
		Tarawara.
		Sufaida.
		Khabbal Tarla.
		Khabbal Utta.
		Shahkot.
		Bailian.
		Kulakka.
		Kotla.
		Jarpat.
		Ghanian.
		Dalhauri.
		Bagiran.
		Kundra.
		Chulundian.
		Tatoli.
		Tarwai.
		Didwar.
		Kewal.
		Manewal.
		Dewal.
		Shahtut.
		Gul Dheri.
		Pir-da-Patta.
		Talwari.
		Chokhat.
		Shahto.
		Sambalbot.
		Bholi.
		Chaijri.
		Barchar.
		Bholi.

Tahsil	Tract	Village
Mansehra—*contd*	Agror—*contd*	Atir
		K[illegible]rgo
		Chor Kalan
		Kangalli
	Bhair Kund	Kangri Sabar Shah
		Malakufar
		Muradpur
		Banda Shakhan
		Sherpur
		Khanjgan
		Khakki
		Nankot
		Tirba Tarta
		Tirba Utta
		Bharkund Utta
		Bharkund Tarta
		Timarkhola
		Sikandar
		Sussal
		Shanai
		Kabmian
		Giddurpur
		Mari Shahwali
		Mari Safdar Shah
		Mari Mukarab Shah
		Muswal
		Nilawr
		Harida Maira
	Mansehra	Data
		Harjala
		Kushala
		Chakia
		Sufaida
		Haddo Bandi
		Ghazi Kot
		Pakhwal
		Mansehra
		Pano-di Dheri
		Banarkot
		Katkai
		Chitta Batta
		Sundasur
		Rihr
		Shuttur
		Arab Khan
		Phagla
		Utar Sisha
		Mundhar
		Chathr
		Maira Jamdali
		Ghari Shah Khel
		Banda Sa[illegible]dan
		Jabri
		Narbir
		Pair
		Khairabad

Tahsil.	Tract.	Village.
Mansehra—*concld.*	Gharian.	Busnud. Shalakki. Bhurj. Madan. Lallo Bandi. Chanja. Bai Bandi. Baidra. Shekhabad. Daibgiran. Jalla Ganda. Shahelia. Balhag Tarli. Balhag Utti. Orga. Patha. Matial. Mobian. Rathion. Rehar. Hosainian. Kharala. Barhali. Karer. Janj Kiari. Barat. Khoari. Bishga. Mirbaffa (Abbatta). Morbaffa (Bara). Nurun. Lasson. Gheal. Kik. Nanoha Manghur. Thali. Sha Bai.
Abbottabad.	Gharian.	Sial. Guamri. Bhial Bandi Mutrach. Buzurgal. Pasial. Thathi. Chhetri. Rachhbam. Sohalan Tarli. Sohalan Utti. Banda Juggian. Pandi Thanna. Talhar. Sargal. Shugri. Kakot. Patheri. Lalleh-de-Bandi. Mochi Kot.

Tahsil	Tract	Village
Abbottabad—*contd*	Gharian—*contd*	Kishna
		Paiva
		Kumber Bandi
	Shingri	Patan
		Bandi Pir Dad
		Mirpur Pashwal
		Banda Munir
		Sarai Niamat Khan
		Sarai Dharmpani
		Talhad
		Chamad
		Shingri
		Bisala
		Bairaingalli
		Kohal
		Kandal
		Gajjal
	Kachi	Jabbi
		Nal Keli
		Khubala
		Bichha
		Gul Banda
		Kuthnali
		Karm
		Bihakki
		Banda Loharan
		Bhat
		Banda Bakhtawar
		Banda Naian
		Nilor
		Gurakki
		Darwaza
		Chirjalhala
		Kachi
		Chitti
		Bir Hil
		Soba
		Nalaki
		Ghanhari
		Langar Amga
		Kakotri
		Jarl
		Bhojwar
	Baborhan	Jandakka
		Bhurj
		Dhrohar
		Kosaki Bari
		Kosaki Chotti
		Thanna
		Paswal
		Sobra
		Mihal
		Banseri
		Jatal

Tahsil.	Tract.	Village.
Abbottabad—*concld.*	Baborhan—*contd.*	Butiala.
		Bain Mira.
		Baghhati.
		Bain Gogri.
		Chanrak Maira.
		Tatteh Bandi.
		Shadial.
		Saliat.
		Mukhbabhi.
		Gup.
		Joganmar.
		Khani Thattiara.
		Todu.
		Thali.
		Chali.
		Nala.
		Sar Bhangala.
		Bagh.
	Sherwan.	Khuda Khub.
		Hal.
		Balkot.
		Bhalora.
		Kular Khetar.
		Kamhar.
		Gadda.
		Kuthiala.
		Bamuchhi.
		Chira.
		Shoreh.
		Bhatil.
		Sherwan Bara.
		Sherwan Chotta.
		Bicha Bara.
		Bicha Chotta.
		Dhundora.
		Ratta.
		Bandi Nikra.
		Kangrura.
		Pind.
		Gandeh.
		Lakbala.
		Chatha.
		Phuhar.
		Seri Sher Shah.
		Barila.
		Chairh.
		Kangar Tarla.
		Kangar Utta.
		Chorgiran.
		Juhara.
		Khalabat.
		Chamatti.
		Beri.
		Kharpahr.
		Kanula.
		Thathi.
		Chikarbani

Tahsil	Tract	Village
Haripur	Srikot	Srikot Kundi Amar Khana
	Kulai	Kirphan Dera Lalo Galli Onora Kharkot T [illegible]
	Badnak	Muradpur Saidpur Pind Khan Khel Langar Kundarmala Soabi Kalingar Mari Gandaf Ladrakk Kharan Ghanikot Dabn Bandi Lobial Mahara Chaintu Haljudhal Janjakka Leldu Jhokan Iolsala Jasgiran Bola Jasgiran Pain Bandi Kargraol Kandiala Sanda Ganda Soddohan Gharkala Dhanaka Kund Chamiaran Dukkut Baralan Halkulu Thani Chandor Chaubara Baghdavia Gharlakkian Bidhawra Rok Ladarmaog Bedgiran Khairi
	Torbela	Bai Khanpur Torbela Mohat Dal

[Gazette of India, 1923 Pt I, p 1523]

INDEX.

A

	Vol	Page
Abu	IV	33
		71—365
Agar	VII	61
Agra Barkhera	IV	1
Ajaigarh	III	2
Akalkot	VII	62
Alipura	III	2
Alirajpur	III	3
Alwa	VII	61
Alwar	IV	31
Amala	VII	62
Ambliara	VII	61
Amrapur	VII	62
Anandpur	II	154
Anghad	VII	61
Arnia	IV	2
Assam	VII	1
Assam States	VII	3—23
Athgarh	VII	43
Athmallik	VII	43
Aundh	VII	62
Aurangabad	V	2
Avchar	VII	62

B

	Vol	Page
Baghal	VII	285
Baghat	VII	285
Bagli	IV	1
Bahawalpur	I	309
Bajana	II	154
Balasinor	VII	61
Balsan	VII	285
Baluchistan Agency Territories	I	1, 9—252
Bamra	VII	43
Band	VII	43
Banas Kantha Agency	II	153
		274—317
Bangalore	VI	15,
		37—360
Banganapalle	VI	1
Banka Pahari	III	2
Bansda	VII	62
Banswara	IV	31
Bantwa	II	155
Baoni	III	2
Bara Barkhera	IV	1
Baramba	VII	43
Baraunda	III	1
Bardia	IV	1
Baria	VII	61
Baroda Cantonment	II	1
		17—152
Baroda State	II	1—15
Barwala	II	155
Barwani	III	3
Bashahr	VII	285
Basoda	III	2
Bastar	VII	275

	Vol	Page
Benares	VII	313
Bengal	VII	35
Bengal States	VII	36—41
Beri	III	2
Bhadarwa	VII	61
Bhadwa	II	155
Bhaisaunda	III	1
Bhajji	VII	285
Bhalusna	VII	61
Bharatpur	IV	31
Bhavnagar	II	153
Bhopal	III	2
Bhor	VII	62
Bhowal	VII	1
Bichraud No 1	IV	1
Bichraud No 2	IV	1
Bihar and Orissa	VII	43
Bihat	III	2
Bhora	VII	61
Bija	VII	285
Bijawar	III	2
Bijna	III	2
Bikaner	IV	31
Bilanda	IV	1
Bilaspur	I	309
Bilbari	VII	62
Bolan	I	1
Bolundra	VII	61
Bombay	VII	61
Bombay States	VII	67—247
Bonai	VII	43
Bundi	IV	31
Burma	VII	267

C

	Vol	Page
Cambay	VII	62
Central India, States	III	5—17
Central Provinces	VII	275
Central Provinces States	VII	276—292
Chagai	I	1
Chamba	I	309
Chang	IV	33
Changbhakar	VII	275
Charkhari	III	3
Chena (Sorah)	VII	1
Chhaliar	VII	61
Chhatarpur	III	3
Chhota Udepur	VII	61
Chhuikhadan	VII	275
Chilas	I	287
		305—308
Chinchli Gaded	VII	62
Chitral	I	253
Chorangla	VII	61
Chotila	II	154
Chuda	II	154
Chudasar	VII	61
Cochin	VI	1
Cooch Behar	VII	35
Cutch	II	153

D

	Vol.	Page.
Dabhla	VII	61
Dabri	IV	1
Dadhalia	VII	61
Danta	VII	61
Dariakheri	IV	2
Darkoti	VII	285
Daspalla	VII	43
Datana	IV	2
Datia	III	2
Dedrohta	VII	61
Delath	VII	285
Deloli	VII	61
Deodar	II	154
Deoli Municipality	IV	33, 359
Dera Ghazi Khan Frontier Tract	VII	285, 209—305
Dera Ismail Khan	I	253, 273
Derbhavti	VII	62
Derol	VII	61
Dewas (Senior)	III	3
Dewas (Junior)	III	3
Dhabla Dhir	IV	2
Dhabla Ghosi	IV	2
Dhadi	VII	285
Dhami	VII	285
Dhar	III	3
Dharampur	VII	62
Dhari	VII	61
Dharnaoda	IV	2
Dhenkanal	VII	43
Dholpur	IV	31
Dhrangadhra	II	153
Dhrol	II	153
Dhurwai	III	2
Dir	I	253
Diwair	IV	33
Dodka	VII	61
Dodhpur	VII	62
Dugri	IV	2
Dungarpur	IV	31
Dujana	VII	285
Dwara Nongtyrmen	VII	1

E

	Vol.	Page.
Erinpura Cantonment	IV	33, 355

F

	Vol.	Page.
Faridkot	I	309

G

	Vol.	Page.
Gabat	VII	61
Gad	VII	61
Gadhka	II	155
Gangpur	VII	43
Garauli	III	2
Garha	IV	2
Garvi	VII	62
Gaurihar	III	2
Ghodasar	VII	61
Ghund	VII	285
Gilgit	I	287
Gondal	II	153
Gothda	VII	61
Gutardi	VII	62
Gwalior Residency	IV	1, 3—11
Gwalior Residency Area (Administered Area)	IV	2, 13—30

H

	Vol.	Page.
Hadala Bagasra	II	155
Hadol	VII	61
Hapa	VII	61
Hindol	VII	43
Hirapur	III	3
	IV	2
Hunza	I	305—309
Hyderabad Administered Areas	V	1, 23—760
Hyderabad State	V	1, 4—22

I

	Vol.	Page.
Idar	VII	61
Ijpura	VII	61
Ilol	VII	61
Indore	III	2
Indore Residency Bazars	III	4, 447—625
Ishkoman	I	287, 305—308
Itwad	VII	62

J

	Vol.	Page.
Jabria Bhil	IV	2
Jagrabad	II	153
Jaipur	IV	31
Jaisalmer	IV	31
Jalia Dewani	II	155
Jambughoda	VII	61
Jamkhandi	VII	62
Jamnia	III	3
	IV	2
Janjira	VII	62
Jaora	III	3
Jari Gharkhadi	VII	62
Jasdan	II	155
Jashpur	VII	275
Jaso	III	1
Jath	VII	62
Jawasia	IV	2
Jawhar	VII	62
Jesar	VII	62
Jetpur	II	155
Jetpur-Anida	II	155
Jetpur-Bilkha	II	155
Jetpur-Chital	II	155
Jetpur-Khijadia	II	155
Jetpur-Mendara	II	155
Jetpur-Menderda	II	155
Jetpur-Pithadia	II	155
Jetpur-Sanala	II	155
Jhabua	III	3
Jhalawar	IV	31

	Vol	Page
Jhalera	IV	2
Jigni	III	[illegible]
Jind	I	309
Jiral Kemsoli	VII	61
Jirang	VII	1
Jobat	III	3
Jodhpur (Marwar)	IV	31
Jubbal	VII	285
Jumkha	VII	62
Junagadh	II	153

K

	Vol	Page
Kadana	VII	61
Kadoli	VII	61
Kalahandi	VII	43
Kalat	I	1, 2—7
Kalinjar	III	1
Kalsia	VII	285
Kalukhera	IV	2
Kampta Rajaula	III	1
Kanker	VII	275
Kanoda	VII	61
Kapurthala	I	309
Karaudia	IV	2
Karauli	IV	31
Karenni States of	VII	267, 268—272
Karond	VII	43
Kasalpagrim Muvada	VII	62
Kasalpura	VII	61
Kashmir	I	287—304
Kasumpti	VII	285, 307—311
Kathaun	IV	[illegible]
Kathiawar Agency, Eastern and Western	II	154 155 318—473
Kathiwara	III	3
Katosan	VII	61
Kawarda	VII	[illegible]
Keonjhar	VII	43
Keonthal	VII	285
Khadal	VII	61
Khairagarh	VII	275
Khairpur	VII	62
Khajuri	IV	2
Khandpara	VII	43
Khaneti	VII	285
Khaniadhana	IV	1
Khari Bagasra	II	155
Kharsawan	VII	43
Kharsia	IV	2
Khedawada	VII	61
Kheri Rajpura	IV	2
Kherwara Cantonment	IV	33 355
Khiaoda	IV	2
Khilchipur	III	2
Khirasra	II	155
Khyber	I	253, 271 273
Khyrim	VII	1
Kirli	VII	62
Kishengarh	IV	31
[illegible]	I	1
Kolhapur	VII	2
Kolhapur Civil Station	VII	60, 255—[illegible]
Korea	VII	275
Kot Karana	IV	33
Kotah	IV	31
Kotla Patha	II	155
Kotda Sangani	II	155
Kotharia Gavridad	II	155
Kothi	III	1
Koti	VII	285
Kotra Cantonment	IV	33, 355
Kuh Ghizar	I	287, 305—308
Kumharsain	VII	285
Kunihar	VII	285
Kurram	I	253, 273
Kurundwad (Senior)	VII	62
Kurundwad (Junior)	VII	62
Kurwai	III	2
Kushalgarh	IV	31
Kuthar	VII	285

L

	Vol	Page
Lakhtar	II	154
Lalgarh	III	3
	IV	2
Langrin	VII	1
Lathi	II	154
Las Bela	I	1, 2—7
Lawa	IV	31, 32
Likhi	VII	61
Limbdi	II	153
Lodhika	II	155
Loharu	I	309
Loralai	I	1
Lugasi	III	2
Lunavada	VII	61
Lyngdong	VII	1

M

	Vol	Page
Madhan	VII	285
Madras States	VI	[illegible]
Magodi	VII	61
Maharam	VII	1
Mahi Kantha Agency	VII	1, 95—201
Malog	VII	285
Maihar	III	1
Makrai	VII	275
Malaisohmat	VII	1
Malerkotla	I	309
Malia	II	155
Malpur	VII	61
Malwa	III	3
Manavadar	II	155
Mandi	I	309
Mangal	VII	285
Manipur British Reserve	VII	2 25—29
Mandwa	VII	61
Mansa	VII	61
Maolong	VII	1
Mariaw	VII	1
Mathwar	III	3
Mawdon	VII	1
Mawiang	VII	1

	Vol.	Page.
Mawphlang	VII	1
Mayapadar	II	155
Maysynram	VII	1
Mayurbhanj	VII	43
Memadpura	VII	61
Mengani	II	155
Mevli	VII	61
Mewar and Marwar Parganas	IV	33, 69—70
Mhow Cantonment	III	3, 19—445
Miraj (Senior)	VII	62
Miraj (Junior)	VII	62
Mohanpur	VII	61
Mokapagrim Muvada	VII	62
Morvi	II	153
Mota-Kothasna	VII	61
Moti Varnoli	VII	62
Mudhol	VII	62
Muhammadgarh	III	2
Muli	II	154
Mylliem	VII	1
Mysore	VI	15
Mysore State	VI	16—35

N

	Vol.	Page.
Nabha	I	309
Nagema	VII	61
Nagir	I	287, 305—308
Nagod	III	1
Nahara	VII	62
Naigawan Ribai	III	2
Nalagarh	VII	285
Nalia	VII	62
Namwan Assigned Tract	VII	267, 273—274
Nandgaon	VII	275
Nangam	VII	61
Nani Varnoli	VII	62
Narsingarh	III	2
Narsingpur	VII	43
Narwar	IV	2
Nasirabad	I	1
Naswadi	VII	61
Naugaon	IV	2
Naulana	IV	2
Nawanagar	II	153
Nayagarh	VII	43
Nilgiri	VII	43
Nimach Cantonment	III	3, 19—445
Nimkhera	III	3
Nimrana	IV	32
Nobosohphoh	VII	1
Nongkhlaw	VII	1
Nongliwai	VII	1
Nongspung	VII	1
Nongstom	VII	1
North-West Frontier Province	I	253—286
Nowgong Cantonment	III	3, 19—445
Nowgong Civil Lines	III	4, 675—685

O

	Vol.	Page.
Orchha	III	2
Orissa States	VII	45—59

P

	Vol.	Page.
Pahra	III	1
Pal	II	155
Pal Lahara	VII	43
Palaj	VII	61
Palanpur	II	153
Palasani	VII	61
Palasvihir	VII	62
Paldeo	III	1
Palitana	II	153
Pandu	VII	61
Panna	III	2
Pantalavadi	VII	61
Paron	IV	2
Pataudi	VII	285
Patdi	II	154
Pathari	III	2
Patharia	IV	2
Patiala	I	309
Patna	VII	43
Pethapur	VII	61
Phaltan	VII	62
Pimpladevi	VII	62
Pimpri	VII	62
Piplia	IV	2
Piplianagar	IV	2
Piploda	III	3
Pitao Sorai Malandri Area	I	275, 283
Poicha	VII	62
Pomsanngut	VII	1
Porbandar	II	153
Pratabgarh	IV	31
Prempur	VII	61
Pudukottai	VI	1
Punadra	VII	61
Punjab	VII	285
Punjab States	VII	286—299
Punjab States Agency	I	309—321

Q

	Vol.	Page.
Quetta	I	1, 9—252

R

	Vol.	Page.
Radhanpur	II	153
Raghogarh	IV	2
Raigarh	VII	275
Raika	VII	61
Rairakhol	VII	43
Rajgarh	III	2, 3
Rajkot Civil Station	II	156, 485—568
Rajpipla	VII	61
Rajpur	II	154
	VII	62
Rajpura	II	155
Rajputana States	IV	31, 34—68
Ramas	VII	61

	Vol	Page
Rambrai	VII	1
Ramdurg	VII	62
Ramgarh	IV	2
Rampur	VII	313
Rampura	VII	61
Ranasan	VII	61
Ranipura	VII	61
Ranpur	VII	43
Ratanwal	III	3
Ratesh	VII	285
Ratlam	III	3
Rawin	VII	285
Rengan	VII	61
Rewa	III	1
Rewa Kantha Agency	VII	1
		203—245
Rupal	VII	61
S		
Sachin	VII	62
Sadankheri	IV	2
Sadra Bazar	VII	66,
		249—253
Sailana	III	3
Sakti	VII	275
Salt Sources	IV	32
Samthar	III	2
Sandur	VI	1
Sangli	VII	62
Sangri	VII	285
Sanjeli	VII	61
Sanor	VII	61
Sant	VII	61
Santalpur	II	154
Sarangarh	VII	275
Sardargarh	II	155
Sarila	III	2
Saroth	IV	33
Sarwan	IV	2
Sathamba	VII	61
Satlasna	VII	61
Savantvadi	VII	62
Savanur	VII	62
Sayla	II	154
Secunderabad	V	1
Sehore Cantonment	III	4
		627—674
Seraikela	VII	43
Shahpur	II	155
Shahpura	IV	31
Shella	VII	1
Sheogarh	IV	2
Shillong (Rifle Range) Cantonment	VII	2, 31—33
Shivbara	VII	62
Sihora	VII	61
Sikkim	I	323—331
Sindhiapura	VII	61
Sirmur	I	309
Sirohi	IV	31
Sirsi	IV	2
Sitamau	III	3
Sohawal	III	1
Sohiong	VII	1
Sonpur	VII	43
Sudasna	VII	61

	Vol	Page
Suket	I	309
Surgana	VII	62
Surguja	VII	275
Sutna Agency Area	III	4
		687—694
Swat	I	253
T		
Tajpuri	VII	61
Talcher	VII	43
Tappa	IV	2
Taraon	III	1
Tarwada	II	154
Tehri (Garhwal)	VII	313
Tejpura	VII	61
Thana	VII	62
Thana Devli	II	155
Thara	II	154
Tharad	II	153
Tharoch	VII	285
Theog	VII	285
Tigiria	VII	43
Timba	VII	61
Todgarh	IV	33
Tonk	IV	2 31
Tori Fatehpur	III	2
Travancore	VI	1
Tripura	VII	35
U		
Uchad	VII	61
Udaipur	IV	31
	VII	275
Umari	VII	61
Umetha	VII	61
Umri	IV	2
United Provinces	VII	313
United Provinces States	VII	314—322
V		
Vadagam	VII	61
Vadhyawan	VII	62
Vadia	II	155
Vadia Virampura	VII	62
Vahora	VII	61
Vajiria	VII	61
Vakhtapur	VII	61
Vala	II	154
Valasna	VII	61
Vanod	II	151
Varmala	VII	61
Varnol Mahal	VII	62
Varsoda	VII	61
Vasan Sevada	VII	61
Vasan Virpur	VII	61
Vasavad	II	155
Vasna	VII	61
Vasurna	VII	62
Vhlodia	VII	61
Vijayanagar	VII	61
Virpur	II	155
Virsoda	VII	61
Vithalgadh	II	154

W

	Vol.	Page.
Wadhwan Civil Station	II	156, 569—615
Wankaner	II	153
Wao	II	154
Warahi	II	154
Waziristan	I	253
Western India States Agency	II	153—615

Y

	Vol.	Page.
Yasin	I	287, 305—308

Z

	Vol.	Page.
Zainabad	II	154
Zhob	I	1

MGIPC—L—IX-106—25-3-31—1,000.